

**WESTERN CAPE - PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT**

**ADJUSTMENTS ESTIMATE**

**2004**

PR: 193/2004  
ISBN: 0-621-35451-1

To obtain additional copies of this document, please contact:

Western Cape Provincial Treasury  
Directorate Public Finance  
Private Bag X9165  
15 Wale Street  
Cape Town  
Tel: (021) 483-3545  
Fax: (021) 483-4101  
E-mail: Avbester@pgwc.gov.za

This publication is also available online at <http://www.westerncape.gov.za/finance/>

Printed in the Republic of South Africa  
for the Government Printers Cape  
by Formeset Printers Cape

# Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Overview</b>	i - x
<b>Votes</b>	
Vote 1: Provincial Administration	1 - 15
Vote 2: Provincial Parliament	16 - 23
Vote 3: Provincial Treasury	24 - 35
Vote 4: Community Safety	36 - 45
Vote 5: Education	46 - 62
Vote 6: Health	63 - 80
Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	81 - 94
Vote 8: Housing	95 - 106
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	107 - 115
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	116 - 132
Vote 11: Agriculture	133 - 148
Vote 12: Local Government	149 - 157
Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism	158 - 170
Vote 14: Cultural Affairs and Sport	171 - 181

# Overview

## Introduction

The 2004 Western Cape Adjustments Estimate accompanies the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2004 tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism in keeping with the stipulations of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999) (PFMA). Through this Bill, the executive seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2004/05 financial year.

The Adjustments Estimate sets out the revised expenditure estimates of provincial departments for 2004/05, including amounts provided for in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2004 (Act 3 of 2004).

Expenditure provided for in the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill includes, in terms of section 31(2) of the PFMA:

- The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province;
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure;
- Any expenditure in terms of section 25 of the PFMA;
- The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA;
- The utilisation of savings under a main division within a vote for the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA, and
- The roll-over of unspent funds from the preceding financial year.

## Revised estimate of provincial expenditure: 2004/05

### *Summary of adjustments*

The adjustments proposal raises the Main Budget estimated expenditure level of R18,344,872 million by a further R378,623 million.

The Western Cape Adjustments Estimate for 2004/05 includes the following additional allocations:

- |                                                                      |                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| • National equitable share                                           | R39,104 million  |
| • National conditional grants                                        | R9,296 million   |
| • Provincial increased own revenue collections 2003/04               | R38,979 million  |
| • Provincial increased own revenue collections and estimates 2004/05 | R85,709 million  |
| • Roll-over of unspent funds from 2003/04                            | R205,535 million |

## **Explanatory notes**

### **Vote**

A vote is one of the main segments into which an appropriation act is divided and specifies the total amount appropriated per department in that act. Each vote follows the same format.

### **Amount to be appropriated**

The amount to be appropriated by a vote reflects the additional amount to be voted for 2004/05 in R'000.

### **Accountability information**

The responsible provincial minister, accounting officer and administering department are identified.

### **Aim**

The aim of the vote reflects the social and economic outcomes or objectives that the department wishes to achieve, or the administrative functions it fulfils.

### **Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives**

Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives are disclosed to maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget. Measurable objectives are defined as quantifiable results that can be achieved within a foreseeable time period. *Programme 1: Administration* is the only programme that does not have a measurable objective in addition to its purpose.

### **Adjusted 2004/05 Expenditure Estimates**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by programme and economic classification.

The **main appropriation** shows the total amount appropriated per programme to each vote in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2004 (Act 3 of 2004).

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2003/04 but not spent, which are included for re-appropriation in 2004/05.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the submission of inputs for the Budget 2004 and which cannot be financed from savings or reprioritisation.
- **Virements** consist of savings generated under one main division of a vote being used to defray excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote.
- **Other adjustments** include expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the national or provincial Minister of Finance but not allocated at that stage, including: adjustments due to the shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42, increased own revenue and funds that have become available from National Treasury and national departments.

**The total additional appropriation** is the aggregate of all additional funds to be voted.

**The adjusted appropriation** is the total rand amount available per vote for 2004/05. The economic classification section of the table is according to the new reporting format, with spending divided into three broad categories, namely current payments, transfers and subsidies, and payments for capital assets. This new reporting format was introduced in the Budget 2004 and replaced the old "standard item" classification.

**Reclassification** of funds between economic classification was necessitated due to amendments between the version of the Standard Chart of Accounts in use when drafting the Budget 2004 and the latest version, currently in use.

## ***Details of adjustments to the 2004 Estimates of Expenditure***

Explanations are provided on the amounts reflected as additional appropriations.

### **Receipts**

A table is inserted per vote for receipts. The following are details of the headings:

- **Budget 2004**

The total amount appropriated in the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2004 (Act 3 of 2004).

- **National financing (equitable share)**

Additional allocations received from National Treasury.

- **Conditional grants**

Additional allocations received from national departments for conditional grants.

- **2004/05 Provincial own revenue**

Increased own revenue received or estimated.

- **Shifting of funds between votes**

The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions in terms of section 42 of the PFMA.

- **Provincial financing**

Increased own revenue and the roll-over of unspent funds from 2003/04.

## ***Details of actual expenditure and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year***

In this table actual expenditure as at the end of September 2004, projected expenditure for the rest of the financial year, and the total revised spending are reflected in rand value and as a percentage of the adjusted appropriation per programme and economic classification.

**Savings** indicated as footnotes to this table refers to savings realised or projected by votes in 2004/05 on specific functions, with the intention that the funds be re-allocated to the vote in Budget 2005 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

### **Additional tables**

Details of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and changes to conditional grants are set out in additional tables for each vote.

### **Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification**

Adjusted expenditure is set out by sub-programme and economic classification.

## Summary tables

### *Pages*

Table 1:	Summary of provincial receipts	<i>v</i>
Table 2:	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	<i>vi</i>
Table 3:	Provincial budget summary	<i>vii</i>
Table 4:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	<i>viii</i>
Table 5:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area	<i>ix</i>
Table 6:	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	<i>x</i>

**Table 1: Summary of provincial receipts**

Provincial receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national								
Equitable share	14 319 814	374 252					374 252	14 694 066
Conditional grants	2 564 157		9 296				9 296	2 573 453
Financing	366 169					( 143 584)	( 143 584)	222 585
Provincial own receipts	1 094 732			86 159			86 159	1 180 891
Tax receipts	771 293			20 000			20 000	791 293
Non-tax receipts	286 580			49 443			49 443	336 023
Transfers received	8 901							8 901
Sale of capital assets	24 020			16 694			16 694	40 714
Financial transactions	3 938			22			22	3 960
<b>Total provincial receipts</b>	18 344 872 <sup>a</sup>	374 252	9 296	86 159		( 143 584)	326 123 <sup>b</sup>	18 670 995

<sup>a</sup> Budget 2004: Including Direct charge, R13,561 million and unallocated contingency reserve, R52,500 million

<sup>b</sup> Excludes contingency reserve, R52,500 million



**Table 2: Summary of provincial receipts by vote** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Budget)

Vote	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
1. Provincial Administration	308 932	( 152)		152	( 11 691)		( 11 691)	297 241
2. Provincial Parliament	33 300							33 300
3. Provincial Treasury	113 686				( 4 706)		( 4 706)	108 980
4. Community Safety	151 436	( 8)		8	10 191		10 191	161 627
5. Education	5 466 585	32 677			14 973	2 149	49 799	5 516 384
6. Health	4 738 744	6 427		47 424	71 544	14 204	139 599	4 878 343
7. Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	4 493 426				( 179 905)	12 983	( 166 922)	4 326 504
8. Housing	551 885				( 2 655)	163 651	160 996	712 881
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	135 035	( 290)		290	2 382		2 382	137 417
10. Transport and Public Works	1 712 260			38 285	98 788	32 983	170 056	1 882 316
11. Agriculture	223 481		9 296		( 7 394)	5 261	7 163	230 644
12. Local Government	76 374				855	11 793	12 648	89 022
13. Economic Development and Tourism	118 328				7 618	590	8 208	126 536
14. Cultural Affairs and Sport	155 339					900	900	156 239
<b>Total <sup>a</sup></b>	<b>18 278 811</b>	<b>38 654</b>	<b>9 296</b>	<b>86 159</b>		<b>244 514</b>	<b>378 623</b>	<b>18 657 434</b>

<sup>a</sup> Provincial financing includes rollover funds of R205,535 million (national conditional grants R192,865 million, other R12,670 million), 2003/04 increased own revenue collections, R38,979 million

**Table 3: Provincial budget summary**

Main budget components	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	11 774 716	14 743		( 3 433)	( 13 630)	( 2 320)	11 772 396
Transfers and subsidies	5 498 650	182 949		2 849	79 306	265 104	5 763 754
Payments for capital assets	1 005 445	7 843		584	107 412	115 839	1 121 284
<b>Total appropriation</b>	18 278 811	205 535			173 088	<b>378 623</b>	18 657 434
Statutory	13 561						13 561
Unallocated contingency reserve	52 500						
Total payments	18 344 872	205 535			173 088	<b>378 623</b>	18 670 995
Total receipts	17 978 703				469 707 <sup>b</sup>	<b>469 707</b>	18 448 410
Surplus (Deficit)	( 366 169)	( 205 535)			296 619	91 084	( 222 585)

	<b>R'000</b>
<sup>a</sup> Deficit	( 366 169)
Financed through:	366 169
• Capital accumulation	102 668
• Compulsory saving	35 383
• Surrenders	228 118
<sup>b</sup> Additional	469 707
• Allocation from national	383 548
• Increased provincial own revenue 2004/05	86 159
<sup>c</sup> Adjusted deficit	( 222 585)
Financed through	222 585
• Roll-over of funds from 2003/04	205 535
• Provincial revenue retention 2003/04	38 979
• Available for future budget allocations	( 21 929)

**Table 4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

Economic classification	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	11 774 716	14 743		( 3 433)	( 13 630)	<b>( 2 320)</b>	11 772 396
Compensation of employees	8 529 706	5 411		( 2 955)	( 76 214)	<b>( 73 758)</b>	8 455 948
Goods and services	3 240 760	9 332		( 478)	62 129	<b>70 983</b>	3 311 743
Interest and rent on land	2 503				( 8)	<b>( 8)</b>	2 495
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 747				463	<b>463</b>	2 210
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 498 650	182 949		2 849	79 306	<b>265 104</b>	5 763 754
Provinces and municipalities	306 592	18 254		7	48 078	<b>66 339</b>	372 931
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 117				35 745	<b>35 745</b>	157 862
Universities and technikons	51 090				2 500	<b>2 500</b>	53 590
Public corporations and private enterprises				290	16 100	<b>16 390</b>	16 390
Foreign governments and international organisations	100						100
Non-profit institutions	763 125	1 030			64 035	<b>65 065</b>	828 190
Households	4 255 626	163 665		2 552	( 87 152)	<b>79 065</b>	4 334 691
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 005 445	7 843		584	107 412	115 839	1 121 284
Buildings and other fixed structures	772 501	6 677			64 536	<b>71 213</b>	843 714
Machinery and equipment	226 713	1 166		584	29 950	<b>31 700</b>	258 413
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	4 131				4 262	<b>4 262</b>	8 393
Land and subsoil assets	2 100				8 664	<b>8 664</b>	10 764
<b>Total</b>	18 278 811	205 535			173 088	<b>378 623</b>	18 657 434

**Table 5: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by policy area**

GFS Functions	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
General public services	545 853 <sup>a</sup>	11 793			( 15 542)	( 3 749)	542 104
Public order and safety	79 441				13 363	13 363	92 804
Economic affairs	1 718 311	12 754			6 940	19 694	1 738 005
Environmental protection	135 035				2 382	2 382	137 417
Housing and community amenities	551 885	163 651			( 2 655)	160 996	712 881
Health	4 946 270	3 454			226 105	229 559	5 175 829
Recreation, culture and religion	155 339	900				900	156 239
Education	5 658 712				122 400	122 400	5 781 112
Social protection	4 501 526	12 983			( 179 905)	( 166 922)	4 334 604
<b>Total</b>	18 292 372	205 535			173 088	378 623	18 670 995
Less Direct Charge	( 13 561)						( 13 561)
<b>Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area</b>	18 278 811	205 535			173 088	378 623	18 657 434

**Table 6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote**

Vote	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			
1. Provincial Administration	308 932				( 11 691)	( 11 691)	297 241	
2. Provincial Parliament	33 300						33 300	
3. Provincial Treasury	113 686				( 4 706)	( 4 706)	108 980	
4. Community Safety	151 436				10 191	10 191	161 627	
5. Education	5 466 585				49 799	49 799	5 516 384	
6. Health	4 738 744	3 454			136 145	139 599	4 878 343	
7. Social Services and Poverty Alleviation	4 493 426	12 983			( 179 905)	( 166 922)	4 326 504	
8. Housing	551 885	163 651			( 2 655)	160 996	712 881	
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	135 035				2 382	2 382	137 417	
10. Transport and Public Works	1 712 260	8 403			161 653	170 056	1 882 316	
11. Agriculture	223 481	4 151			3 012	7 163	230 644	
12. Local Government	76 374	11 793			855	12 648	89 022	
13. Economic Development and Tourism	118 328	200			8 008	8 208	126 536	
14. Cultural Affairs and Sport	155 339	900				900	156 239	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 278 811</b>	<b>205 535</b>			<b>173 088</b>	<b>378 623</b>	<b>18 657 434</b>	

# Vote 1

## Provincial Administration

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 308 932 000	R 297 241 000	(R 11 691 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Provincial Administration			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

### Aim

To provide strategic direction and management support to the Western Cape provincial line departments in an integrated, collaborative and co-ordinated manner.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 2: Provincial co-ordination

A new measurable objective for the sub-programme 2.5: Youth Commission is as follows: Monitor compliance by the Youth Commission, its powers, functions, duties and objectives as contained in the Youth Commission Bill, 2004 expected to be matched before 31 March 2005.

#### Programme 4: Corporate services

The measurable objective for Risk Management Services pertains to the period until 30 September 2004 and thereafter does not apply to this programme or department as the function has been transferred to Vote 4: Community Safety.

#### Programme 5: Legal services

Due to the late approval of the extension of the establishment for the Forensic Audit component the measurable objective related to the percentage forensic investigation cases will be 80% obtained.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Premier	13 075				1 480	14 555	
2. Provincial co-ordination	19 619				( 213)	19 406	
3. Centre for E-Innovation	176 438				( 714)	175 724	
4. Corporate services	58 188				( 10 633)	47 555	
5. Legal services	15 689				( 2 500)	13 189	
6. Office of the Director-General	10 220				22	10 242	
7. Financial management	9 457				1 130	10 587	
8. Personnel management and administration	6 246				( 263)	5 983	
<b>Total</b>	<b>308 932</b>				<b>( 11 691)</b>	<b>297 241</b>	

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	260 880				( 8 911)	( 8 911)	251 969
Compensation of employees	128 770				( 13 575)	( 13 575)	115 195
Goods and services	132 110				4 664	4 664	136 774
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4 941				( 61)	( 61)	4 880
Provinces and municipalities	613				27	27	640
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 428						3 428
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	900				( 400)	( 400)	500
Households					312	312	312
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	43 111				( 2 719)	( 2 719)	40 392
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	43 111				( 3 769)	( 3 769)	39 342
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					1 050	1 050	1 050
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	308 932				( 11 691)	( 11 691)	297 241

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 1.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

### Other adjustments - (R11 691 000)

#### Shifting of funds between votes

##### Programme 4: Corporate services

Transferring R6 691 000 to Vote 4: Community Safety for the transfer of the Risk Management.

Shifting R2 700 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for accelerated delivery on the Hospital Revitalisation Programme.

**Programme 5: Legal services - (R2 300 000)**

Shifting R1 233 000 to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for accelerated delivery on the Hospital Revitalisation Programme.

Transferring R1 067 000 to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for an increase in transfer payments to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion agency.

**Shifting of funds within a vote**

**Programme 1: Office of the Premier - R1 480 000**

Shifting of R1 380 000 to sub-programme 4: Imbizos, from programme 2: Provincial co-ordination R230 000, programme 4: Corporate services R650 000, programme 5: Legal services R200 000 and programme 8: Personnel management and administration R300 000 for Presidential and Cabinet Imbizos held during 2004/05.

Shifting of R100 000 to sub-programme 1: Administration from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of the decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

**Programme 2: Provincial co-ordination - (R213 000)**

Shifting of R230 000 to programme 1: Office of the Premier for Presidential and Cabinet Imbizos held during 2004/05.

Shifting of R17 000 from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of the decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

**Programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation - (R714 000)**

Shifting of R714 000 to programme 1: Office of the Premier R100 000, programme 2: Provincial co-ordination R17 000, programme 4: Corporate services R408 000, programme 6: Office of the Director-General R22 000, programme 7: Financial management R130 000 and programme 8: Personnel management and administration R37 000 in respect of decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

**Programme 4: Corporate services - (R1 242 000)**

Shifting of R650 000 to programme 1: Office of the Premier for Presidential and Cabinet Imbizos held during 2004/05.

Shifting of R408 000 from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

Shifting of R1 000 000 to programme 7: Financial Management for an unscheduled Internal Audit.

**Programme 5: Legal services - (R200 000)**

Shifting of R200 000 to programme 1: Office of the Premier for Presidential and Cabinet Imbizos held during 2004/05.

**Programme 6: Office of the Director-General - R22 000**

Shifting of R22 000 from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

**Programme 7: Financial management - R1 130 000**

Shifting of R1 000 000 from programme 4: Corporate services for an unscheduled Internal Audit.

Shifting of R130 000 from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.



**Programme 8: Personnel management and administration - (R263 000)**

Shifting of R300 000 to programme 1: Office of the Premier for Presidential and Cabinet Imbizos held during 2004/05.

Shifting of R37 000 from programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation in respect of decentralisation of the acquisition of IT hard and software to improve accountability.

**Funds shifted within a programme****Programme 1: Office of the Premier**

Funds shifted to accommodate the shifting of the Compensation of employees from sub-programme 1: Support services R1 620 000 to sub-programme 2: Executive support due to the re-organisation of the two sub-programmes and shifts between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

**Programme 2: Provincial co-ordination**

Funds shifted between items to accommodate the initial cost of the Provincial Youth Commission R930 000.

**Programme 3: Centre for E-Innovation**

Funds shifted to sub-programme 1: Administration from sub-programme 2: Policy and strategy R1 942 000 and sub-programme 7: Economic, governance and administration R1 750 000 to centralise the administrative and financial functions within this programme.

Funds shifted from sub-programmes: Health, Social services and Housing R3 280 000 to sub-programme 4: Transversal to provide for higher than expected costs and shifts between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

**Programme 4: Corporate services**

Funds shifted between elements within sub-programme 2: Human resource management R400 000 to accommodate higher than expected costs and shifts between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

**Programme 5: Legal services**

Funds shifted between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

**Programme 6: Office of the Director-General**

Funds shifted between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items and to accommodate the re-engineering/restructuring costs.

**Programme 7: Financial management**

Funds shifted between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

**Programme 8: Personnel management and administration**

Funds shifted between items due to the re-classification of the economic classification of those items.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Office of the Premier	14 555	6 671	45.83	7 884	54.17
2. Provincial co-ordination	19 406	6 619	34.11	12 787	65.89
3. Centre for E-Innovation	175 724	59 301	33.75	116 423	66.25
4. Corporate services	47 555	23 511	49.44	24 044	50.56
5. Legal services	13 189	5 521	41.86	7 668	58.14
6. Office of the Director-General	10 242	4 115	40.18	6 127	59.82
7. Financial management	10 587	4 389	41.46	6 198	58.54
8. Personnel management and administration	5 983	2 701	45.14	3 282	54.86
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 241</b>	<b>112 828</b>	<b>37.96</b>	<b>184 413</b>	<b>62.04</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	251 969	108 929	43.23	143 040	56.77
Compensation of employees	115 195	52 490	45.57	62 846	54.56
Goods and services	136 774	56 398	41.23	80 235	58.66
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		41		( 41)	
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4 880	2 070	42.42	2 810	57.58
Provinces and municipalities	640	153	23.91	487	76.09
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 428	1 713	49.97	1 715	50.03
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations		2		( 2)	
Non-profit institutions	500	70	14.00	430	86.00
Households	312	132	42.31	180	57.69
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40 392	1 829	4.53	38 563	95.47
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	39 342	1 829	4.65	37 513	95.35
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets	1 050			1 050	100.00
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>297 241</b>	<b>112 828</b>	<b>37.96</b>	<b>184 413</b>	<b>62.04</b>

**Table 1.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	299 099	( 152)			( 11 691)		( 11 843)	287 256
Conditional grants								
Financing	9 437							9 437
Departmental receipts	396			152			152	548
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	396			152			152	548
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>308 932</b>	<b>( 152)</b>		<b>152</b>	<b>( 11 691)</b>		<b>( 11 691)</b>	<b>297 241</b>

Table 1.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Office of the Premier	18				30	30	48
<i>RSC Levies</i>	18						18
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>					30	30	30
2. Provincial co-ordination	3 942				79	79	4 021
<i>RSC Levies</i>	14				9	9	23
<i>Transfer to Provincial Development Council</i>	3 428						3 428
<i>Transfer to municipalities</i>	350						350
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	150				70	70	220
3. Centre for E-Innovation	837				( 500)	( 500)	337
<i>RSC Levies</i>	87						87
<i>Transfer to non-profit institutions</i>	750				( 500)	( 500)	250
4. Corporate services	112				121	121	233
<i>RSC Levies</i>	112				( 10)	( 10)	102
<i>Transfer to households</i>					131	131	131
5. Legal services	21				143	143	164
<i>RSC Levies</i>	21				6	6	27
<i>Transfer to households</i>					137	137	137
6. Office of the Director-General	7				44	44	51
<i>RSC Levies</i>	7						7
<i>Transfer to households</i>					44	44	44
7. Financial management	2				11	11	13
<i>RSC Levies</i>	2				11	11	13
8. Personnel management and administration	2				11	11	13
<i>RSC Levies</i>	2				11	11	13
<b>Total</b>	4 941				( 61)	( 61)	4 880

Table 1.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 1.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.7.1: Office of the Premier

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Support services	5 904				( 1 620)	( 1 620)	4 284
Administration	4 901				( 1 520)	( 1 520)	3 381
Leeuwenhof support	1 003				( 100)	( 100)	903
2. Executive support	7 171				1 720	1 720	8 891
3. Office of the Provincial Minister							
4. Imbizos					1 380	1 380	1 380
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 075</b>				<b>1 480</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>14 555</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	12 789				1 425	1 425	14 214
Compensation of employees	7 590				( 26)	( 26)	7 564
Goods and services	5 199				1 451	1 451	6 650
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18				30	30	48
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					30	30	30
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	268				25	25	293
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	268				25	25	293
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 075</b>				<b>1 480</b>	<b>1 480</b>	<b>14 555</b>

Table 1.7.2: Provincial co-ordination

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration	2 611				1	1	2 612
2. Provincial Development	3 428						3 428
3. Human rights and protocol	7 446				( 1 160)	( 1 160)	6 286
Human rights	5 659				( 1 160)	( 1 160)	4 499
Protocol	1 787						1 787
4. Policy and strategic management	6 134				16	16	6 150
Cabinet	2 093						2 093
Governance and administration cluster	2 043				3	3	2 046
Social and economic cluster	1 998				13	13	2 011
5. Provincial Youth Commission					930	930	930
6. Special Project Team: Elections							
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 619</b>				<b>( 213)</b>	<b>( 213)</b>	<b>19 406</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	15 244				( 90)	( 90)	15 154
Compensation of employees	10 575				( 1 841)	( 1 841)	8 734
Goods and services	4 669				1 751	1 751	6 420
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 942				79	79	4 021
Provinces and municipalities	364				9	9	373
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 428						3 428
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	150				70	70	220
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	433				( 202)	( 202)	231
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	433				( 202)	( 202)	231
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>19 619</b>				<b>( 213)</b>	<b>( 213)</b>	<b>19 406</b>

Table 1.7.3: Centre for E-Innovation

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	46 557				2 978	2 978	49 535
2. Policy and strategy	3 739				( 1 942)	( 1 942)	1 797
3. Planning and development	4 089						4 089
4. Transversal	61 694				3 280	3 280	64 974
5. Health, Social services and Housing	38 087				( 3 280)	( 3 280)	34 807
6. Education and Cultural affairs/Sport	9 970						9 970
7. Economic, governance and administration	12 302				( 1 750)	( 1 750)	10 552
<b>Total</b>	176 438				( 714)	( 714)	175 724

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	134 731				2 772	2 772	137 503
Compensation of employees	41 057						41 057
Goods and services	93 674				2 772	2 772	96 446
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	837				( 500)	( 500)	337
Provinces and municipalities	87						87
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	750				( 500)	( 500)	250
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	40 870				( 2 986)	( 2 986)	37 884
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	40 870				( 4 036)	( 4 036)	36 834
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					1 050	1 050	1 050
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	176 438				( 714)	( 714)	175 724

Table 1.7.4: Corporate services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration	3 293				( 667)	( 667)	2 626
2. Human resource management	8 475				50	50	8 525
Personnel management	4 464				417	417	4 881
Labour relations	4 011				( 367)	( 367)	3 644
3. Operational support	30 024				( 6 933)	( 6 933)	23 091
Organisation development	9 623				( 431)	( 431)	9 192
Communication services	5 215				149	149	5 364
Support services	15 186				( 6 651)	( 6 651)	8 535
4. Provincial training	16 396				( 3 083)	( 3 083)	13 313
Cape Administrative Academy	12 565				( 1 014)	( 1 014)	11 551
Human resource development	3 831				( 2 069)	( 2 069)	1 762
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 188</b>				<b>( 10 633)</b>	<b>( 10 633)</b>	<b>47 555</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	57 494				( 11 184)	( 11 184)	46 310
Compensation of employees	43 032				( 9 119)	( 9 119)	33 913
Goods and services	14 462				( 2 065)	( 2 065)	12 397
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	112				121	121	233
Provinces and municipalities	112				( 10)	( 10)	102
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					131	131	131
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	582				430	430	1 012
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	582				430	430	1 012
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>58 188</b>				<b>( 10 633)</b>	<b>( 10 633)</b>	<b>47 555</b>



Table 1.7.5: Legal services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Legal services	10 798				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	9 798
2. Forensic audit	4 891				( 1 500)	( 1 500)	3 391
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 689</b>				<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>13 189</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	15 296				( 2 448)	( 2 448)	12 848
Compensation of employees	13 126				( 2 518)	( 2 518)	10 608
Goods and services	2 170				70	70	2 240
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	21				143	143	164
Provinces and municipalities	21				6	6	27
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					137	137	137
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	372				( 195)	( 195)	177
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	372				( 195)	( 195)	177
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 689</b>				<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>13 189</b>

Table 1.7.6: Office of the Director-General

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration	10 220				22	22	10 242
<b>Total</b>	10 220				22	22	10 242

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	10 063				( 64)	( 64)	9 999
Compensation of employees	4 276				( 1 152)	( 1 152)	3 124
Goods and services	5 787				1 088	1 088	6 875
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	7				44	44	51
Provinces and municipalities	7						7
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					44	44	44
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	150				42	42	192
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	150				42	42	192
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	10 220				22	22	10 242

Table 1.7.7: Financial management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Financial management	9 457				1 130	1 130	10 587
<b>Total</b>	9 457				1 130	1 130	10 587
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	9 315				989	989	10 304
Compensation of employees	4 463				1 085	1 085	5 548
Goods and services	4 852				( 96)	( 96)	4 756
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2				11	11	13
Provinces and municipalities	2				11	11	13
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	140				130	130	270
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	140				130	130	270
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	9 457				1 130	1 130	10 587

Table 1.7.8: Personnel management and administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
1. Personnel management and administration	6 246				( 263)	( 263)	5 983	
2. Sectoral education and training authority (SETA)								
<b>Total</b>	6 246				( 263)	( 263)	5 983	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	5 948				( 311)	( 311)	5 637	
Compensation of employees	4 651				( 4)	( 4)	4 647	
Goods and services	1 297				( 307)	( 307)	990	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2				11	11	13	
Provinces and municipalities	2				11	11	13	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	296				37	37	333	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	296				37	37	333	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	6 246				( 263)	( 263)	5 983	

# Vote 2

## Provincial Parliament

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 33 300 000	R 33 300 000		
<b>Statutory appropriations</b>	R 13 561 000	R 13 561 000		
Responsible Executive Authority	Speaker			
Administering Entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

### Aim

To efficiently and cost-effectively enable Members to fulfill their statutory functions optimally and also to create an environment for effective public participation.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 2: Procedural services

There are no changes to the programme purpose.

Two measurable objectives were added:

To develop a public participation model/strategy by 31 March 2005.

To develop a corporate identity by 31 March 2005.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration of the Provincial Parliament	13 390			( 140)	( 140)	13 250	
2. Procedural services	8 368			284	284	8 652	
3. Facilities and benefits of members	11 542			( 144)	( 144)	11 398	
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 300</b>					<b>33 300</b>	
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>							
Members remuneration	13 561					13 561	
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 861</b>					<b>46 861</b>	

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	26 910			( 3 433)	( 3 433)	23 477	
Compensation of employees	17 313			( 2 955)	( 2 955)	14 358	
Goods and services	9 597			( 478)	( 478)	9 119	
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 646			2 849	2 849	8 495	
Provinces and municipalities	65			7	7	72	
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises				290	290	290	
Foreign governments and international organisations	100					100	
Non-profit institutions							
Households	5 481			2 552	2 552	8 033	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	744			584	584	1 328	
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	744			584	584	1 328	
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	33 300					33 300	

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 2.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
1. Administration of the Provincial Parliament	140		
2. Procedural services		2. Procedural services	284
3. Facilities and benefits of members	144		

### Details of savings realised on the above programmes

#### Programme 1: Administration

Nett saving of R140 000 is due to vacancies not filled during the financial year.

#### Programme 3: Facilities and Benefits of Members

Nett saving of R144 000 is due to ad hoc catering services utilised.

## Utilisation of savings to augment the above programmes

### Programme 2:

Nett amount of R284 000 will be used to fund increased public participation initiatives.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration of the Provincial Parliament	13 250	7 166	54.08	5 199	39.24
2. Procedural services	8 652	3 631	41.97	4 780	55.25
3. Facilities and benefits of members	11 398	6 238	54.73	5 086	44.62
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>17 035</b>	<b>51.16</b>	<b>15 065</b>	<b>45.24</b>
<b>Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund</b>					
Members remuneration	13 561	6 101	44.99	7 460	55.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 861</b>	<b>23 136</b>	<b>49.37</b>	<b>22 525</b>	<b>48.07</b>
Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	23 477	10 589	45.10	12 573	53.55
Compensation of employees	14 358	7 210	50.22	7 148	49.78
Goods and services	9 119	3 379	37.05	5 425	59.49
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 495	6 150	72.40	2 345	27.60
Provinces and municipalities	72	27	37.50	45	62.50
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises	290	262	90.34	28	9.66
Foreign governments and international organisations	100			100	100.00
Non-profit institutions					
Households	8 033	5 861	72.96	2 172	27.04
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 328	296	22.29	147	11.07
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	1 328	296	22.29	147	11.07
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>33 300</b>	<b>17 035</b>	<b>51.16</b>	<b>15 065</b>	<b>45.24</b>

### Saving

A saving of R1 200 000 will be realised in respect of once-off expenditure relating to policy issues with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

**Table 2.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	32 490							32 490
Conditional grants								
Financing	740							740
Departmental receipts	70							70
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	70							70
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>33 300</b>							<b>33 300</b>



Table 2.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration of the Provincial Parliament	18			1 802		1 802	1 820
<i>Regional Services Council levies</i>	18			4		4	22
<i>Personal accident insurance</i>				140		140	140
<i>Severance package</i>				1 658		1 658	1 658
2. Procedural services	10			23		23	33
<i>Regional Services Council levies</i>	10			3		3	13
<i>Donations and Gifts: Households - cash</i>				20		20	20
3. Facilities and benefits of members	5 618			1 024		1 024	6 642
<i>Regional Services Council levies</i>	37						37
<i>Personal accident insurance</i>				150		150	150
<i>Commonwealth Parliamentary Association</i>	100						100
<i>Constituency allowance</i>	3 844						3 844
<i>Secretarial allowance</i>	1 637						1 637
<i>Med aid (retired/post retire benefit) Parmed</i>				874		874	874
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 646</b>			<b>2 849</b>		<b>2 849</b>	<b>8 495</b>

Table 2.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Administration of the Provincial Parliament

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the Speaker/ Deputy Speaker	1 252			313		313	1 565
2. Office of the Secretary	3 153			( 1 107)		( 1 107)	2 046
3. Corporate services	8 985			654		654	9 639
finance and provisioning	3 220			( 1 234)		( 1 234)	1 986
human resources management	2 468			688		688	3 156
administrative services	3 297			1 200		1 200	4 497
<b>Total</b>	13 390			( 140)		( 140)	13 250

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	12 628			( 2 526)		( 2 526)	10 102
Compensation of employees	9 587			( 2 643)		( 2 643)	6 944
Goods and services	3 041			117		117	3 158
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18			1 802		1 802	1 820
Provinces and municipalities	18			4		4	22
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises				140		140	140
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households				1 658		1 658	1 658
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	744			584		584	1 328
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	744			584		584	1 328
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	13 390			( 140)		( 140)	13 250

Table 2.7.2: Procedural services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
1. Committees	2 709			( 417)		( 417)	2 292
committee services	1 809			( 217)		( 217)	1 592
verbatim report (Hansard)	900			( 200)		( 200)	700
2. Library, research and information	1 174			11		11	1 185
3. Communication	2 094			231		231	2 325
4. House proceedings	1 008			407		407	1 415
5. Portfolio committees	950						950
6. Legal services	433			52		52	485
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 368</b>			<b>284</b>		<b>284</b>	<b>8 652</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>8 358</b>			<b>261</b>		<b>261</b>	<b>8 619</b>
Compensation of employees	5 116			( 312)		( 312)	4 804
Goods and services	3 242			573		573	3 815
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>10</b>			<b>23</b>		<b>23</b>	<b>33</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10			3		3	13
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households				20		20	20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 368</b>			<b>284</b>		<b>284</b>	<b>8 652</b>

Table 2.7.3: Facilities and benefits of members

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Contributions	3 771						3 771	
parliamentary associations	100						100	
medical aid, pension fund and RSC levies for Members	2 647						2 647	
medical aid for continuation Members	874						874	
personal accident insurance	150						150	
2. Allowances	7 261						7 261	
constituency allowances	3 844						3 844	
secretarial allowances	1 637						1 637	
reimbursive allowances	1 090						1 090	
travelling allocation	690						690	
3. Catering services	510			( 144)		( 144)	366	
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 542</b>			<b>( 144)</b>		<b>( 144)</b>	<b>11 398</b>	
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	5 924			( 1 168)		( 1 168)	4 756	
Compensation of employees	2 610						2 610	
Goods and services	3 314			( 1 168)		( 1 168)	2 146	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 618			1 024		1 024	6 642	
Provinces and municipalities	37						37	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises				150		150	150	
Foreign governments and international organisations	100						100	
Non-profit institutions								
Households	5 481			874		874	6 355	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>11 542</b>			<b>( 144)</b>		<b>( 144)</b>	<b>11 398</b>	

# Vote 3

## Provincial Treasury

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 113 686 000	R 108 980 000	(R 4 706 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

### Aim

To obtain financial and supportive means and utilise these optimally in pursuit of its vision and supporting strategic goals.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	22 519				( 419)	( 419)	22 100
2. Financial governance	23 471				3 871	3 871	27 342
3. Resource management	13 882				( 6 936)	( 6 936)	6 946
4. Public finance and accounting	8 537				( 1 477)	( 1 477)	7 060
5. Asset management	45 276				255	255	45 531
6. Contingency provision	1						1
<b>Total</b>	113 686				( 4 706)	( 4 706)	108 980

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	104 942				( 2 198)	( 2 198)	102 744
Compensation of employees	48 341				( 12 280)	( 12 280)	36 061
Goods and services	56 601				10 082	10 082	66 683
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 317				( 2 997)	( 2 997)	320
Provinces and municipalities	85				6	6	91
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 585				( 2 585)	( 2 585)	
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	343				( 193)	( 193)	150
Households	304				( 225)	( 225)	79
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 427				489	489	5 916
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 427				( 221)	( 221)	5 206
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					710	710	710
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	113 686				( 4 706)	( 4 706)	108 980

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 3.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

## **Other adjustments - (R4 706 000)**

### **Shifting of funds between votes**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R164 000)**

Transferring R164 000 to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for an increase in transfer payments to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency due to the late filling of funded vacant posts.

#### **Programme 3: Resource management - (R3 065 000)**

Transferring R3 065 000 to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for an increase in transfer payments to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency due to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board not requiring transfer payments therefore resulting in a saving of R2 585 000 combined with the late filling of funded vacant posts for the remainder.

#### **Programme 4: Public finance and accounting - (R1 477 000)**

Transferring R1 477 000 to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for an increase in transfer payments to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency due to the late filling of funded vacant posts and savings on the provision for consultants.

### **Shifting of funds within a vote**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R255 000)**

Shifting of R255 000 from sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister to sub-programme 5.4: Financial systems to cover increased expenditures related to State Information Technology Agency (SITA) mainframe time regarding Basic Accounting System (BAS), Logistical System (Logis) and Personnel System (Persal) that was higher than anticipated.

#### **Programme 2: Financial governance - R3 871 000**

Shifting of R3 871 000 from programme 3: Resource management due to increased expenditures mainly related to the communication service and the internal audit function.

#### **Programme 3: Resource management - (R3 871 000)**

Shifting of R3 871 000 to programme 2: Financial governance due to the transfer of the communication service function to programme 2: Financial governance.

#### **Programme 5: Asset management - R255 000**

Shifting of R255 000 from sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister to sub-programme 5.4: Financial systems to cover increased expenditures related to SITA mainframe time regarding BAS, Logis and Persal that was higher than anticipated.

### **Funds shifted within a programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Shifting of R1 082 000 from sub-programme 3: Human resource management to sub-programme 2: Financial management to cover increased expenditures related to audit fees mainly pertaining to the regulatory audit performed.

#### **Programme 5: Asset management**

Shifting of R424 000 from sub-programme 1: Supply chain management, R703 000 from sub-programme 2: Public private partnerships and R70 000 from sub-programme 3: Financial asset management to partially cover the SITA mainframe time related to BAS, Logis and Persal.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	22 100	10 068	45.56	12 032	54.44
2. Financial governance	27 342	9 737	35.61	17 605	64.39
3. Resource management	6 946	2 254	32.45	4 693	67.56
4. Public finance and accounting	7 060	3 147	44.58	3 913	55.42
5. Asset management	45 531	19 652	43.16	25 879	56.84
6. Contingency provision	1				
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>44 858</b>	<b>41.16</b>	<b>64 122</b>	<b>58.84</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	102 744	43 918	42.75	58 738	57.17
Compensation of employees	36 061	16 086	44.61	19 887	55.15
Goods and services	66 683	27 832	41.74	38 851	58.26
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	320	116	36.25	199	62.19
Provinces and municipalities	91	43	47.25	49	53.85
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises				150	
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	150				
Households	79	73	92.41		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 916	824	13.93	5 185	87.64
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	5 206	824	15.83	4 475	85.96
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets	710			710	100.00
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>108 980</b>	<b>44 858</b>	<b>41.16</b>	<b>64 122</b>	<b>58.84</b>



**Table 3.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	( 56 872)				( 4 706)		( 4 706)	( 61 578)
Conditional grants Financing								
Departmental receipts	170 558							170 558
Tax receipts	108 970							108 970
Non-tax receipts	61 587							61 587
Transfers received	1							1
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>113 686</b>				<b>( 4 706)</b>		<b>( 4 706)</b>	<b>108 980</b>

Table 3.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	671				( 413)	( 413)	258
<i>Provinces and municipalities (Regional services council levy)</i>	24				5	5	29
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises (SETA payments)</i>	343				( 193)	( 193)	150
<i>Households (Bursaries)</i>	304				( 225)	( 225)	79
2. Financial governance	13						13
<i>Provinces and municipalities (Regional services council levy)</i>	13						13
3. Resource management	2 595				( 2 583)	( 2 583)	12
<i>Provinces and municipalities (Regional services council levy)</i>	10				2	2	12
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises (Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board)</i>	2 585				( 2 585)	( 2 585)	
4. Public finance and accounting	11				4	4	15
<i>Provinces and municipalities (Regional services council levy)</i>	11				4	4	15
5. Asset management	27				( 5)	( 5)	22
<i>Provinces and municipalities (Regional services council levy)</i>	27				( 5)	( 5)	22
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 317</b>				<b>( 2 997)</b>	<b>( 2 997)</b>	<b>320</b>

Table 3.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	3 434				( 313)	( 313)	3 121
2. Financial management and specialised support services	12 008				1 082	1 082	13 090
3. Human resource management	7 077				( 1 188)	( 1 188)	5 889
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 519</b>				<b>( 419)</b>	<b>( 419)</b>	<b>22 100</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	21 566				( 241)	( 241)	21 325
Compensation of employees	13 975				( 2 058)	( 2 058)	11 917
Goods and services	7 591				1 817	1 817	9 408
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	671				( 413)	( 413)	258
Provinces and municipalities	24				5	5	29
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	343				( 193)	( 193)	150
Households	304				( 225)	( 225)	79
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	282				235	235	517
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	282				235	235	517
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 519</b>				<b>( 419)</b>	<b>( 419)</b>	<b>22 100</b>

Table 3.7.2: Financial governance

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Normative financial management and communication	3 947				1 966	1 966	5 913
2. Internal audit	19 524				1 905	1 905	21 429
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 471</b>				<b>3 871</b>	<b>3 871</b>	<b>27 342</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	23 458				3 161	3 161	26 619
Compensation of employees	7 954				(2 796)	(2 796)	5 158
Goods and services	15 504				5 957	5 957	21 461
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	13						13
Provinces and municipalities	13						13
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>					710	710	710
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					710	710	710
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 471</b>				<b>3 871</b>	<b>3 871</b>	<b>27 342</b>

Table 3.7.3: Resource management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Budget office	3 858				( 1 154)	( 1 154)	2 704	
2. Macro economic analysis	3 397				( 1 684)	( 1 684)	1 713	
3. Resource acquisition	4 042				( 1 513)	( 1 513)	2 529	
4. Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board	2 585				( 2 585)	( 2 585)		
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 882</b>				<b>( 6 936)</b>	<b>( 6 936)</b>	<b>6 946</b>	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	11 287				( 4 353)	( 4 353)	6 934	
Compensation of employees	5 243				( 1 684)	( 1 684)	3 559	
Goods and services	6 044				( 2 669)	( 2 669)	3 375	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 595				( 2 583)	( 2 583)	12	
Provinces and municipalities	10				2	2	12	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 585				( 2 585)	( 2 585)		
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 882</b>				<b>( 6 936)</b>	<b>( 6 936)</b>	<b>6 946</b>	

Table 3.7.4: Public finance and accounting

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
1. Provincial government finance	3 585				( 442)	( 442)	3 143	
2. Local government finance	2 481				( 782)	( 782)	1 699	
3. Financial accounting and reporting	2 471				( 253)	( 253)	2 218	
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 537</b>				<b>( 1 477)</b>	<b>( 1 477)</b>	<b>7 060</b>	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	8 526				( 1 481)	( 1 481)	7 045	
Compensation of employees	6 891				( 469)	( 469)	6 422	
Goods and services	1 635				( 1 012)	( 1 012)	623	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11				4	4	15	
Provinces and municipalities	11				4	4	15	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8 537</b>				<b>( 1 477)</b>	<b>( 1 477)</b>	<b>7 060</b>	

Table 3.7.5: Asset management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Supply chain management	4 876				( 424)	( 424)	4 452
2. Public private partnership	1 320				( 703)	( 703)	617
3. Financial asset management	1 183				( 70)	( 70)	1 113
4. Financial systems	37 897				1 452	1 452	39 349
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 276</b>				<b>255</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>45 531</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	40 104				716	716	40 820
Compensation of employees	14 278				( 5 273)	( 5 273)	9 005
Goods and services	25 826				5 989	5 989	31 815
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	27				( 5)	( 5)	22
Provinces and municipalities	27				( 5)	( 5)	22
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 145				( 456)	( 456)	4 689
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 145				( 456)	( 456)	4 689
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 276</b>				<b>255</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>45 531</b>

Table 3.7.6: Contingency provision

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Contingency provision	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>						<b>1</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	1						1
Compensation of employees							
Goods and services	1						1
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>							
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>						<b>1</b>



## Department of Community Safety

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 151 436 000	R 161 627 000		R 10 191 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

### Aim

To promote safety and security through a process of civilian oversight, crime prevention strategies and effective traffic law enforcement and traffic safety education.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security

Changed purpose:

This programme includes the functions for the initiation, execution and co-ordination of crime prevention projects previously performed under Programme 3: Safety Training and Risk management previously "Safety Promotion". The shift to this programme will ensure increased service delivery and better co-ordination of functions as part of the Department's roll-out of its new macro organisational structure. The programme description has been amended accordingly on the schedules attached to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2004.

Changed measurable objective:

The current objectives for crime prevention projects previously under Programme 3: Safety training and risk management will now shift to this Programme.

#### Programme 3: Safety training and risk management

Changed purpose:

This programme, previously "Safety Promotion", has been restructured to include functional training as well as risk management services. Risk management services has been shifted from Vote 1: Provincial Administration. This shift ensures that a more focussed security service is implemented across the province and will also ensure increased service delivery and better co-ordination of functions as part of the Department's roll-out of its new macro organisational structure. The programme description has been amended accordingly on the schedules attached to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2004.

Changed measurable objective:

The measurable objective of rendering specific risk management services, previously under Vote 1: Provincial Administration, will now be added to this programme.

## Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration	20 808				( 1 837)	( 1 837)	18 971
2. Provincial secretariat for safety and security	15 181				25 625	25 625	40 806
3. Safety training and risk management	43 452				( 10 425)	( 10 425)	33 027
4. Traffic management	71 995				( 3 172)	( 3 172)	68 823
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 436</b>				<b>10 191</b>	<b>10 191</b>	<b>161 627</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	128 714				( 1 645)	( 1 645)	127 069
Compensation of employees	83 196				786	786	83 982
Goods and services	45 306				( 2 302)	( 2 302)	43 004
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	212				( 129)	( 129)	83
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 998				11 515	11 515	31 513
Provinces and municipalities	201				14	14	215
Departmental agencies and accounts	295				( 200)	( 200)	95
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					15	15	15
Households	19 502				11 686	11 686	31 188
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 724				321	321	3 045
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 724				321	321	3 045
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>151 436</b>				<b>10 191</b>	<b>10 191</b>	<b>161 627</b>

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

**Table 4.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
None			

## **Other adjustments - R10 191 000**

### **Shifting of funds between votes**

#### **Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Safety and Security**

Shifting of R3 500 000 from Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to fund the Safer train project in order to ensure the safety of commuters on trains.

#### **Programme 3: Safety Training and Risk Management**

Transfer of R6 691 000 from Vote 1: Provincial Administration in respect of the shifting of the Risk management services function to ensure greater synergy between internal security requirements and broader community safety issues.

### **Shifting of funds within a vote**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R1 837 000)**

Shifting of R1 837 000 to programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security in order to facilitate both the implementation of the new macro organisational structure of the department as well as focus on the Safer festive season campaign. The shift will ensure better co-ordinated service delivery to communities.

#### **Programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security - R22 125 000**

Shifting of R1 837 000 from programme 1: Administration in order to implement the new macro organisational structure as well as the Safer festive season campaign.

Shifting of R588 000 from sub-programme 3.1: Programme support, R1 387 000 from sub-programme 3.3: Safety training and development and R15 141 000 from sub programme 3.4: Social crime prevention to ensure better co-ordinated service delivery through the implementation of the new macro organisational model as well as the facilitation of the Safer festive season campaign. These funds will ensure that community structures are assisted in crime prevention initiatives with the funding categorised under transfer payments.

Shifting of R3 172 000 from programme 4: Traffic Management in order to implement the new macro organisational structure as well as the Safer festive season campaign.

#### **Programme 3: Safety training and risk management - (R17 116 000)**

Shifting of R588 000 from sub-programme 3.1: Programme support, R1 387 000 from sub-programme 3.3: Safety training and development and R15 141 000 from sub programme 3.4: Social crime prevention to programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security to ensure better co-ordinated service delivery. The shifting of funds from sub-programme 3.4: Social crime prevention follow the transfer of function whereby the community based initiatives will be streamlined.

#### **Programme 4: Traffic management - (R3 172 000)**

Shifting of R3 172 000 to programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security for the implementation of the new macro organisational model as well as the Safer festive season campaign. These shifts will ensure better co-ordinated service delivery to communities.

Note: The shifting of R3 172 000 to programme 2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security include, amongst other, the shifting of R1 500 000 from sub programme 4.3: Road safety education from the motor vehicle accident intervention strategy earmarked allocation. R500 000 is allocated to sub-programme 4.2 Traffic law enforcement for tracking traffic vehicles through the fleet management system. R584 000 is allocated to sub-programme 3.2: Risk management for the security services function to ensure an efficient and effective security service. R416 000 is allocated to sub- programme 3.3: Safety training and development for the phasing out the community patrol officer's scheme.

## Shifting of funds within a programme

### Programme 3: Safety training and risk management

Shifting of R1 000 000 from sub-programme 3.4: Social crime prevention to sub-programme 3.2: Risk management to ensure effective and efficient security services at government buildings within the province.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	18 971	8 399	44.27	10 572	55.73
2. Provincial secretariat for safety and security	40 806	13 503	33.09	27 303	66.91
3. Safety training and risk management	33 027	15 597	47.22	17 430	52.78
4. Traffic management	68 823	30 318	44.05	37 505	54.49
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 627</b>	<b>67 817</b>	<b>41.96</b>	<b>92 810</b>	<b>57.42</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	127 069	52 780	41.54	73 289	57.68
Compensation of employees	83 982	35 665	42.47	48 317	57.53
Goods and services	43 004	17 045	39.64	24 959	58.04
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	83	70	84.34	13	15.66
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 513	14 452	45.86	17 061	54.14
Provinces and municipalities	215	98	45.58	117	54.42
Departmental agencies and accounts	95			95	100.00
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	15			15	100.00
Households	31 188	14 354	46.02	16 834	53.98
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 045	585	19.21	2 460	80.79
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	3 045	585	19.21	2 460	80.79
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>161 627</b>	<b>67 817</b>	<b>41.96</b>	<b>92 810</b>	<b>57.42</b>

### Saving

A saving of R1 000 000 will be realised in respect of the earmarked allocation for the motor vehicle accident intervention strategy with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

**Table 4.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	151 069	( 8)			10 191		10 183	161 252
Conditional grants Financing								
Departmental receipts	367			8			8	375
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	367			8			8	375
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	151 436	( 8)		8	10 191		10 191	161 627

Table 4.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	346				( 224)	( 224)	122
<i>Regional Services Council Levies</i>	51				( 24)	( 24)	27
<i>Sectoral Education and Training Authority (SETA)</i>	295				( 200)	( 200)	95
2. Provincial secretariat for safety and security	1 530				20 990	20 990	22 520
<i>Regional Services Council Levies</i>	40				( 7)	( 7)	33
<i>Non-profit Organisations</i>					15	15	15
<i>Community Police Forums</i>	1 490				( 428)	( 428)	1 062
<i>Provincial Police Board</i>					21 410	21 410	21 410
3. Safety training and risk management	18 040				( 9 291)	( 9 291)	8 749
<i>Regional Services Council Levies</i>	30				3	3	33
<i>Community Police Forums and non governmental organisations</i>	9 210				( 9 210)	( 9 210)	
<i>Project Chrysalis Fund: WC</i>	8 300						8 300
<i>Peace and Development Project: Western Cape</i>	500				( 500)	( 500)	
<i>Community Patrol Officer's Scheme</i>					416	416	416
4. Traffic management	82				40	40	122
<i>Regional Services Council Levies</i>	80				42	42	122
<i>Unemployment Insurance Fund</i>	2				( 2)	( 2)	
<b>Total</b>	19 998				11 515	11 515	31 513

Table 4.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 4.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	3 124				185	185	3 309
2. Management and support services	17 684				(2 022)	(2 022)	15 662
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 808</b>				<b>(1 837)</b>	<b>(1 837)</b>	<b>18 971</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	20 195				(2 465)	(2 465)	17 730
Compensation of employees	13 610				(2 301)	(2 301)	11 309
Goods and services	6 585				(175)	(175)	6 410
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					11	11	11
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	346				(224)	(224)	122
Provinces and municipalities	51				(24)	(24)	27
Departmental agencies and accounts	295				(200)	(200)	95
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	267				852	852	1 119
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	267				852	852	1 119
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 808</b>				<b>(1 837)</b>	<b>(1 837)</b>	<b>18 971</b>

Table 4.7.2: Provincial secretariat for safety and security

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Programme support	918				( 157)	( 157)	761
2. Crime Prevention Centre					21 543	21 543	21 543
3. Community liaison					10 522	10 522	10 522
4. Monitoring and evaluation	9 810				( 6 015)	( 6 015)	3 795
5. Safety information and research	4 453				( 268)	( 268)	4 185
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 181</b>				<b>25 625</b>	<b>25 625</b>	<b>40 806</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	13 399				4 588	4 588	17 987
Compensation of employees	7 466				5 032	5 032	12 498
Goods and services	5 921				( 449)	( 449)	5 472
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	12				5	5	17
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 530				20 990	20 990	22 520
Provinces and municipalities	40				( 7)	( 7)	33
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					15	15	15
Households	1 490				20 982	20 982	22 472
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	252				47	47	299
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	252				47	47	299
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 181</b>				<b>25 625</b>	<b>25 625</b>	<b>40 806</b>



Table 4.7.3: Safety Training and Risk Management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme support	918				( 588)	( 588)	330
2. Risk management					7 691	7 691	7 691
3. Safety training and development	26 393				( 1 387)	( 1 387)	25 006
4. Social crime prevention	16 141				( 16 141)	( 16 141)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 452</b>				<b>( 10 425)</b>	<b>( 10 425)</b>	<b>33 027</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	24 315				( 826)	( 826)	23 489
Compensation of employees	15 622				( 1 474)	( 1 474)	14 148
Goods and services	8 493				846	846	9 339
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	200				( 198)	( 198)	2
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18 040				( 9 291)	( 9 291)	8 749
Provinces and municipalities	30				3	3	33
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	18 010				( 9 294)	( 9 294)	8 716
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 097				( 308)	( 308)	789
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 097				( 308)	( 308)	789
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>43 452</b>				<b>( 10 425)</b>	<b>( 10 425)</b>	<b>33 027</b>

Table 4.7.4: Traffic management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme support office	3 611				( 2 798)	( 2 798)	813
2. Traffic law enforcement	57 235				1 960	1 960	59 195
3. Road safety education	11 149				( 2 334)	( 2 334)	8 815
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 995</b>				<b>( 3 172)</b>	<b>( 3 172)</b>	<b>68 823</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>70 805</b>				( 2 942)	( 2 942)	67 863
Compensation of employees	46 498				( 471)	( 471)	46 027
Goods and services	24 307				( 2 524)	( 2 524)	21 783
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					53	53	53
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>82</b>				40	40	122
Provinces and municipalities	80				42	42	122
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	2				( 2)	( 2)	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 108</b>				( 270)	( 270)	838
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 108				( 270)	( 270)	838
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 995</b>				<b>( 3 172)</b>	<b>( 3 172)</b>	<b>68 823</b>

# Vote 5

## Department of Education

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R5 466 585 000</b>	<b>R5 516 384 000</b>		<b>R 49 799 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Western Cape Education Department			

### Aim

To ensure that all learners of the Western Cape acquire the knowledge, skills and values they need to lead fulfilling lives, and to contribute to the development of the Province and the country.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	226 220				6 071	6 071	232 291
2. Public ordinary school education	4 536 853				45 383	45 383	4 582 236
3. Independent school subsidies	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
4. Public special school education	349 966				( 2 637)	( 2 637)	347 329
5. Further education and training	151 753				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	150 562
6. Adult basic education and training	21 908				( 126)	( 126)	21 782
7. Early childhood development	57 870				1 729	1 729	59 599
8. Auxiliary and associated services	90 853				1 970	1 970	92 823
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 466 585</b>				<b>49 799</b>	<b>49 799</b>	<b>5 516 384</b>

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	5 065 024				530	530	5 065 554
Compensation of employees	4 626 271				30 183	30 183	4 656 454
Goods and services	434 734				(29 653)	(29 653)	405 081
Interest and rent on land	2 484						2 484
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 535						1 535
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	371 522				49 269	49 269	420 791
Provinces and municipalities	11 214						11 214
Departmental agencies and accounts					3 745	3 745	3 745
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	339 216				46 143	46 143	385 359
Households	21 092				(619)	(619)	20 473
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	30 039						30 039
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	30 039						30 039
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	5 466 585				49 799	49 799	5 516 384

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 5.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

## **Other adjustments - R49 799 000**

### **Funds that become available to the Province**

*National: R32 677 000*

#### **Programme 2: Public ordinary school education**

R14 000 000 allocated for improvement of conditions of service to compensate for the higher than anticipated salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

R18 677 000 allocated to cover the cost of the non-payment of notch increases of the CS educators since 1996.

*Provincial: R2 149 000*

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

R178 000 allocated from the 2003/04 increased revenue collection to cover the teacher recruitment drive and research.

#### **Programme 2: Public ordinary school education**

R1 971 000 allocated from the 2003/04 increased revenue collection to cover the purchase of learner support material.

### **Shifting of funds between votes**

#### **Programme 2: Public ordinary school education**

Shifting of R17 610 000 from Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation to cover the cost of the non-payment of notch increases of the CS educators since 1996.

#### **Programme 4: Public special school education**

Transfer of R2 637 000 to Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation for the places of safety function to provide effective services to vulnerable children and youth and their families.

### **Shifting of funds within a vote**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R5 893 000**

Shifting of R103 000 from subprogramme 1.1: Office of the MEC to programme 2: Public ordinary school education to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R3 255 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education due to erroneous allocation in Budget 2004 relating to the former Financial management and quality enhancement national conditional grant.

Shifting of R4 051 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education due to a projected underspending on home owner allowance mostly for the purchase of ICT equipment at further education and training (FET) schools.

Shifting of R1 310 000 from subprogramme 1.4: Human resource development to programme 2: Public ordinary school education to fund the higher than anticipated expenditure on learner transport.

Note: Shifting of R450 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions for projects that were part of the former Financial management and quality enhancement national conditional grant, to fund the unspent commitment of the 2003/04 allocation.

Note: Shifting of R1 125 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions to support Information and communication technology (ICT) in schools.

#### **Programme 2: Public ordinary school education - (R6 875 000)**

Shifting of R103 000 from subprogramme 1.1: Office of the MEC to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R3 255 000 to subprogramme 1.2: Corporate services due to erroneous allocation in Budget 2004 relating to the former Financial management and quality enhancement national conditional grant.

Shifting of R4 051 000 to subprogramme 1.3: Education management for the purchase of ICT equipment at further education and training (FET) schools due to a projected underspending on home owner allowance.

Shifting of R1 310 000 from subprogramme 1.4: Human resource development to fund the higher than anticipated expenditure on learner transport.

Shifting of R1 400 000 from programme 3: Independent school subsidies to fund the higher than anticipated expenditure on learner transport.

Shifting of R1 191 000 from subprogramme 5.1: Public institutions to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R126 000 from subprogramme 6.1 Subsidies to private centres to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R729 000 to subprogramme 7.1: Grade R in public schools for the Early childhood development national conditional grant, to fund the unspent commitment of the 2003/04 allocation.

Shifting of R3 355 000 from sub-programme 8.2: Conditional grant projects due to re-classification in Budget 2004 to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R6 325 000 to subprogramme 8.5 *iKapa elihlumayo* to fund the unspent commitment of the 2003/04 earmarked allocation.

### **Programme 3: Independent school subsidies - (R1 400 000)**

Shifting of R1 400 000 from transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions originally intended for independent schools to Programme 2: Public ordinary school education to fund the higher than anticipated expenditure on learner transport.

### **Programme 4: Public special school education - R -**

R66 000 (transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions) included in the transfer to Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation for the places of safety function in order to provide effective services to vulnerable children and youth and their families.

### **Programme 5: Further education and training - (R1 191 000)**

Shifting of R1 191 000 from subprogramme 5.1: Public institutions (transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions) to programme 2: Public ordinary school education to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

### **Programme 6: Adult basic education and training - (R126 000)**

Shifting of R126 000 from subprogramme 6.1 Subsidies to private centres (transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions) to programme 2: Public ordinary school education to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

### **Programme 7: Early childhood development - R1 729 000**

Shifting of R729 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education to subprogramme 7.1: Grade R in public schools (transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions) for the Early childhood development national conditional grant, to fund the unspent commitment of the 2003/04 allocation.

Shifting of R1 000 000 from subprogramme 8.1: Payments to SETA to subprogramme 7.2: Grade R in community centres for the purchase of educational kits at early childhood development centres to enhance literacy and numeracy skills.

### **Programme 8: Auxiliary and associated services - R1 970 000**

Shifting of R1 000 000 from subprogramme 8.1: Payments to SETA (transfers and subsidies: households) to Programme 7: Early childhood development for the purchase of educational kits at early childhood development centres.

Shifting of R3 355 000 from sub-programme 8.2: Conditional grant projects to programme 2: Public ordinary school education due to re-classification in Budget 2004 to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Shifting of R6 325 000 from programme 2: Public ordinary school education to subprogramme 8.5: *iKapa elihlumayo* (transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions) to fund the unspent commitment of the 2003/04 earmarked allocation.

## **Shifting of funds within a programme**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

Shifting of R2 500 000 from goods and services to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions due to re-classification to allow public ordinary schools to do their own procurement for the Khanya project.

Shifting of R2 296 000 for leave gratuity from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies: households due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

### **Programme 2: Public ordinary school education**

Shifting of R10 000 000 from compensation of employees due to a projected underspending on home owners allowances to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions for the norms and standards allocations to public ordinary schools.

Shifting of R8 246 000 from compensation of employees due to a projected underspending on home owners allowances to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions for the maintenance of buildings at public ordinary schools.

Shifting of R500 000 for leave gratuity under compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies: households due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

### **Programme 4: Public special school education**

Shifting of R1 000 000 for leave gratuity under compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies: households due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

### **Programme 5: Further education and training**

Shifting of R330 000 for leave gratuity under compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies: households due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

### **Programme 6: Adult basic education and training**

Shifting of R940 000 from compensation of employees to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions to pay salaries of staff at the ABET centres due to the conversion to the subsidy model.

### **Programme 8: Auxiliary and associated services**

Shifting of R18 611 000 from goods and services to transfers and subsidies: non-profit institutions for the transfer of *iKapa elihlumayo* funds to FET colleges due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

Shifting of R3 745 000 from transfers and subsidies: households to transfers and subsidies: departmental agencies and accounts due to re-classification in Budget 2004.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	232 291	86 442	37.21	145 849	62.79
2. Public ordinary school education	4 582 236	2 101 059	45.85	2 481 177	54.15
3. Independent school subsidies	29 762	20 162	67.74	9 600	32.26
4. Public special school education	347 329	161 849	46.60	185 480	53.40
5. Further education and training	150 562	68 920	45.78	81 642	54.22
6. Adult basic education and training	21 782	9 260	42.51	12 522	57.49
7. Early childhood development	59 599	28 382	47.62	31 217	52.38
8. Auxiliary and associated services	92 823	22 380	24.11	70 443	75.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 516 384</b>	<b>2 498 454</b>	<b>45.29</b>	<b>3 017 930</b>	<b>54.71</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	5 065 554	2 321 022	45.82	2 744 532	54.18
Compensation of employees	4 656 454	2 170 488	46.61	2 485 966	53.39
Goods and services	405 081	150 440	37.14	254 641	62.86
Interest and rent on land	2 484			2 484	100.00
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 535	94	6.12	1 441	93.88
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	420 791	174 165	41.39	246 626	58.61
Provinces and municipalities	11 214	5 498	49.03	5 716	50.97
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 745	3 722	99.39	23	0.61
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	385 359	156 890	40.71	228 469	59.29
Households	20 473	8 055	39.34	12 418	60.66
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	30 039	3 267	10.88	26 772	89.12
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	30 039	3 187	10.61	26 772	89.12
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets		80			
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>5 516 384</b>	<b>2 498 454</b>	<b>45.29</b>	<b>3 017 930</b>	<b>54.71</b>



**Table 5.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	5 405 985	32 677			14 973		<b>47 650</b>	5 453 635
Conditional grants	47 160							47 160
Financing						2 149	<b>2 149</b>	2 149
Departmental receipts	13 440							13 440
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	13 440							13 440
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>5 466 585</b>	<b>32 677</b>			<b>14 973</b>	<b>2 149</b>	<b>49 799</b>	<b>5 516 384</b>

Table 5.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	5 647				3 871	3 871	8 970
<i>Public ordinary schools</i>	4 713				1 575	1 575	6 288
<i>Bursaries: In-service personnel</i>	386						386
<i>Leave gratuity: Out of service personnel</i>					2 296	2 296	2 296
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	548						548
2. Public ordinary school education	203 433				18 746	18 746	212 477
<i>Public ordinary schools</i>	142 204				18 246	18 246	160 450
<i>National conditional grant: Primary school nutrition programme</i>	36 617						36 617
<i>Hostel bursaries</i>	14 910						14 910
<i>Leave gratuity: Out of service personnel</i>					500	500	500
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	9 702						
3. Independent school subsidies	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
<i>Independent schools</i>	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
4. Public special school education	66 698				934	934	67 088
<i>Public special schools</i>	66 154				( 66)	( 66)	66 088
<i>Leave gratuity: Out of service personnel</i>					1 000	1 000	1 000
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	544						
5. Further education and training	31 020				( 861)	( 861)	29 900
<i>Public FET colleges</i>	30 761				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	29 570
<i>Leave gratuity: Out of service personnel</i>					330	330	330
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	259						
6. Adult basic education and training	15 250				814	814	15 983
<i>Public ABET centres</i>	15 169				814	814	15 983
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	81						
7. Early childhood development	12 516				729	729	13 165
<i>Public and community ECD centres</i>	12 436				729	729	13 165
<i>Regional services council levy</i>	80						
8. Auxiliary and associated services	5 796				23 936	23 936	29 732
<i>Education Training and Development Practices (ETDP) SETA</i>	4 745				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	3 745
<i>Public FET colleges</i>					24 936	24 936	24 936
<i>Bursaries: Student teachers</i>	1 051						1 051
<b>Total</b>	<b>371 522</b>				<b>46 769</b>	<b>46 769</b>	<b>407 077</b>

Table 5.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
2. Public ordinary school education	36 617						36 617	
<i>Primary school nutrition programme</i>	36 617						36 617	
8. Auxiliary and associated services	10 543				( 722)	( 722)	9 821	
<i>HIV/AIDS</i>	10 543				( 722)	( 722)	9 821	
<b>Total <sup>a</sup></b>	47 160				( 722)	( 722)	46 438	

<sup>a</sup> Note: Total additional appropriation: Shifting of R722 000 to fund the higher than anticipated norms and standards allocation to public schools as a result of the abnormal increase in learners.

Table 5.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	2 540				( 103)	( 103)	2 437
2. Corporate services	109 820				3 255	3 255	113 075
3. Education management	100 227				4 229	4 229	104 456
4. Human resource development	13 633				( 1 310)	( 1 310)	12 323
<b>Total</b>	<b>226 220</b>				<b>6 071</b>	<b>6 071</b>	<b>232 291</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	193 173				( 300)	( 300)	192 873
Compensation of employees	127 413				( 2 296)	( 2 296)	125 117
Goods and services	64 225				1 996	1 996	66 221
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 535						1 535
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 647				6 371	6 371	12 018
Provinces and municipalities	548						548
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 713				4 075	4 075	8 788
Households	386				2 296	2 296	2 682
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	27 400						27 400
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	27 400						27 400
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>226 220</b>				<b>6 071</b>	<b>6 071</b>	<b>232 291</b>

Table 5.7.2: Public ordinary school education

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Public primary schools	2 572 351				33 336	33 336	2 605 687
2. Public secondary schools	1 736 560				24 188	24 188	1 760 748
3. Professional services	186 547				( 12 141)	( 12 141)	174 406
4. Human resource development	4 778						4 778
5. National school nutrition programme	36 617						36 617
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 536 853</b>				<b>45 383</b>	<b>45 383</b>	<b>4 582 236</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	4 330 781				26 637	26 637	4 357 418
Compensation of employees	4 013 093				37 453	37 453	4 050 546
Goods and services	315 204				( 10 816)	( 10 816)	304 388
Interest and rent on land	2 484						2 484
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	203 433				18 746	18 746	222 179
Provinces and municipalities	9 702						9 702
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	178 821				18 246	18 246	197 067
Households	14 910				500	500	15 410
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 639						2 639
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 639						2 639
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 536 853</b>				<b>45 383</b>	<b>45 383</b>	<b>4 582 236</b>

Table 5.7.3: Independent school subsidies

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Primary phase	17 596				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	16 196
2. Secondary phase	13 566						13 566
<b>Total</b>	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>							
Compensation of employees							
Goods and services							
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	31 162				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	29 762

Table 5.7.4: Public special school education

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Schools	349 964				(2 637)	(2 637)	347 327
2. Professional services	1						1
3. Human resource development	1						1
<b>Total</b>	<b>349 966</b>				<b>(2 637)</b>	<b>(2 637)</b>	<b>347 329</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	283 268				(3 571)	(3 571)	279 697
Compensation of employees	279 284				(3 571)	(3 571)	275 713
Goods and services	3 984						3 984
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	66 698				934	934	67 632
Provinces and municipalities	544						544
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	66 154				(66)	(66)	66 088
Households					1 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>349 966</b>				<b>(2 637)</b>	<b>(2 637)</b>	<b>347 329</b>

Table 5.7.5: Further education and training

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Public institutions	151 751				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	150 560
2. Professional services	1						1
3. Human resource development	1						1
<b>Total</b>	151 753				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	150 562

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	120 733				( 330)	( 330)	120 403
Compensation of employees	120 733				( 330)	( 330)	120 403
Goods and services							
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 020				( 861)	( 861)	30 159
Provinces and municipalities	259						259
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	30 761				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	29 570
Households					330	330	330
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	151 753				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	150 562



Table 5.7.6: Adult basic education and training

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Subsidies to private centres	21 906				( 126)	( 126)	21 780
2. Professional services	1						1
3. Human resource development	1						1
<b>Total</b>	21 908				( 126)	( 126)	21 782

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	6 658				( 940)	( 940)	5 718
Compensation of employees	6 413				( 940)	( 940)	5 473
Goods and services	245						245
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 250				814	814	16 064
Provinces and municipalities	81						81
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	15 169				814	814	15 983
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	21 908				( 126)	( 126)	21 782

Table 5.7.7: Early childhood development

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Grade R in public schools	47 704				729	729	48 433
2. Grade R in community centres	10 164				1 000	1 000	11 164
3. Professional services	1						1
4. Human resource development	1						1
5. Conditional grant							
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 870</b>				<b>1 729</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>59 599</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	45 354				1 000	1 000	46 354
Compensation of employees	45 166						45 166
Goods and services	188				1 000	1 000	1 188
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	12 516				729	729	13 245
Provinces and municipalities	80						80
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	12 436				729	729	13 165
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>57 870</b>				<b>1 729</b>	<b>1 729</b>	<b>59 599</b>

Table 5.7.8: Auxiliary and associated services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Payments to SETA	4 745				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	3 745
2. Conditional grant projects	13 176				( 3 355)	( 3 355)	9 821
3. External examinations	48 381						48 381
4. Teacher training	1 051						1 051
5. <i>iKapa elihlumayo</i>	23 500				6 325	6 325	29 825
<b>Total</b>	90 853				1 970	1 970	92 823

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	85 057				( 21 966)	( 21 966)	63 091
Compensation of employees	34 169				( 133)	( 133)	34 036
Goods and services	50 888				( 21 833)	( 21 833)	29 055
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	5 796				23 936	23 936	29 732
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts					3 745	3 745	3 745
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions					24 936	24 936	24 936
Households	5 796				( 4 745)	( 4 745)	1 051
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	90 853				1 970	1 970	92 823

# Vote 6

## Department of Health

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R4 738 744 000</b>	<b>R4 878 343 000</b>		<b>R 139 599 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Department of Health			

### Aim

To improve the health of all people in the Western Cape and beyond, by ensuring the provision of a balanced health care system, in partnership with all stakeholders, within the context of optimal socio-economic development.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

No changes were made to programme purposes and measurable objectives, except for programme 2.

#### Programme 2:

Purpose:

The addition of sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund is to strengthen and expand the Western Cape's comprehensive HIV/Aids programme.

Measurable objective:

The main objectives of the Global Fund are to have an accumulative number of 2 176 additional patients on antiretroviral treatment, 3 400 peer educators in training, 1 220 hospice admissions and 31 approved community projects, by March 2005.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	217 549	2 316			1 994	4 310	221 859
2. District health services	1 284 709	1 138			31 615	32 753	1 317 462
3. Emergency medical services	186 637				18 404	18 404	205 041
4. Provincial hospital services	1 154 315				21 885	21 885	1 176 200
5. Central hospital services	1 742 749				49 040	49 040	1 791 789
6. Health sciences and training	74 954				104	104	75 058
7. Health care support services	77 831				13 103	13 103	90 934
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 738 744</b>	<b>3 454</b>			<b>136 145</b>	<b>139 599</b>	<b>4 878 343</b>

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	4 258 040	2 798			53 704	<b>56 502</b>	4 314 542
Compensation of employees	2 896 840	263			( 16 592)	<b>( 16 329)</b>	2 880 511
Goods and services	1 361 200	2 535			70 296	<b>72 831</b>	1 434 031
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	381 330	441			76 870	<b>77 311</b>	458 641
Provinces and municipalities	174 181	441			56 472	<b>56 913</b>	231 094
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 678				2 000	<b>2 000</b>	5 678
Universities and technikons	50 920				2 500	<b>2 500</b>	53 420
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	131 702				3 198	<b>3 198</b>	134 900
Households	20 849				12 700	<b>12 700</b>	33 549
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	99 374	215			5 571	<b>5 786</b>	105 160
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	99 374	215			5 571	<b>5 786</b>	105 160
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	4 738 744	3 454			136 145	<b>139 599</b>	4 878 343

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R3 454 000

#### Programme 1: Administration

R2 316 000 has been rolled over for hardware for the Hospital information system (HIS) which was received in the 2003/04 financial year, but only paid in the 2004/05 financial year.

#### Programme 2: District health services

R400 000 has been rolled-over from 2003/04 to be transferred to the Boland district municipality for the purpose of assisting with the building of a clinic at Tulbagh.

R41 000 has been rolled-over from 2003/04 to be transferred to the Eden district municipality for the upgrading of the Uniondale clinic.

R697 000, the unspent portion of the national conditional grant: Medico-legal services, has been rolled-over from 2003/04 for Coroner services for project management and to identify and replace urgent equipment needs.

## Virement

**Table 6.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

---

### **Other adjustments - R136 145 000**

#### **Funds that become available to the Province**

*National - R6 427 000*

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R774 000**

R774 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

#### **Programme 2: District health services - R1 676 000**

R1 676 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

#### **Programme 3: Emergency medical services - R354 000**

R354 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial hospital services - R2 949 000**

R2 949 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

#### **Programme 5: Central hospital services - R674 000**

R674 000 allocated to accommodate higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

*Provincial - R10 750 000*

#### **Programme 3: Emergency medical services - R10 750 000**

R10 750 000 additional revenue in the 2003/04 financial year allocated to programme 3: Emergency medical services to address spending pressures as a result of implementation of improved remuneration in line with job evaluations of the Emergency medical practitioners.

#### **Shifting of funds between votes - R71 544 000**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - R1 200 000**

R1 200 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for Basic Accounting System contract posts - R300 000, to employ contract staff to establish systems and analyse stock holding and usage - R400 000, and to employ contract staff in the revenue collection component(s) - R500 000.

#### **Programme 2: District health services - R4 971 000**

R800 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and public works for renovation of a dedicated antiretroviral drug store at 16 Chiappini Road.

R300 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and public works for the building of a HIV/Aids clinic at Khayelitsha.

R5 071 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for primary health care backlogs in respect of the Langeberg municipality - R403 000, Boland district municipality - R3 397 000 and Overberg district municipality - R1 271 000.

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for increasing the vaccine stock levels.

### **Programme 3: Emergency medical services - R7 300 000**

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for the acquisition of communication centre systems to enhance the co-ordination of calls and dispatches and to generate operational information.

R5 300 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for salary increases due to job evaluation that was performed with respect to Emergency medical practitioners group.

### **Programme 4: Provincial hospital services - R14 500 000**

R500 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for replacing hospital beds and trolleys at regional hospitals.

R14 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for the prevention of reductions in service capacity. The budget for the regional hospitals for 2004/05 was reduced in real terms compared to the 2003/04 spending levels. It was anticipated that savings would be realised through the reduction in service capacity but due to the increase in patient load, this was not possible.

### **Programme 5: Central hospital services - R30 366 000**

R500 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for replacing hospital beds and trolleys.

R2 366 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

R24 700 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for the prevention of reductions in service capacity. The budget for these hospitals for 2004/05 was reduced in real terms compared to the 2003/04 spending levels. It was anticipated that savings would be realised through the reduction in service capacity but due to the increase in patient load this was not possible.

R2 800 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for the reduction of waiting lists, for example assistive devices, cataract surgery amongst others.

### **Programme 6: Health sciences and training - R104 000**

R104 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

### **Programme 7: Health care support services - R13 103 000**

R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for addressing linen shortages at various institutions.

R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for fire detection and prevention systems at all institutions.

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for the augmentation of the Cape Medical depot capital account.

R30 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

R73 000 shifted from Vote 8: Housing to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social services and poverty alleviation for increased operational cost, eg. steam, water, chemicals and materials at laundries.

### **Shifting of funds within a vote**

#### **Programme 2: District health services - (R4 436 000)**

R1 500 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2 - Community health clinics to sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals due to savings realised for increased service loads.

R3 436 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2 - Community health clinics to sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals for the correction of the budget allocation of the Liesbeeck maternity obstetrics unit (MOU) which was erroneously allocated under programme 2 in Budget 2004.

R500 000 shifted from sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals - Goods and services (Paarl hospital) to sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - Goods and services and Machinery and equipment (Vredenburg hospital) in respect of the national conditional grant: Hospital management quality improvement as a result of a refinement of the original Business plan for the completion of the programme at Vredenburg Hospital.

#### **Programme 4: Provincial hospital services - R4 436 000**

R1 500 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2: Community health clinics to sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals. The budget for the regional hospitals for 2004/05 was reduced in real terms compared to the 2003/04 spending levels. It was anticipated that savings would be realised through the reduction in service capacity but due to the increase in patient load this was not possible.

R3 436 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2 - Community health clinics to sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals for correcting the budget allocation for the Liesbeeck maternity obstetrics unit (MOU) which was erroneously allocated under programme 2 in Budget 2004.

R500 000 shifted from sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals - Goods and services (Paarl hospital) to sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - Goods and services and Machinery and equipment (Vredenburg hospital) in respect of the national conditional grant: Hospital management quality improvement as a result of the refinement of the original Business plan for the completion of the programme at Vredenburg Hospital.

#### **Shifting of funds within a programme**

##### **Programme 1: Administration**

R430 000 shifted from sub-programme 1.2.1: Central management - Goods and services to sub-programme 1.1 Office of the provincial minister - Machinery and equipment, for the purchase of a vehicle.

R3 000 000 shifted from sub-programme 1.2.1: Central management - Goods and services to sub-programme 1.2.2: Decentralised management - Compensation of employees and goods and services for the correction of budget allocations in programme 1.2.2.

R500 000 shifted within sub-programme 1.2.1: Central management - Compensation of employees to Goods and services for correcting economic classifications of budget allocations.

##### **Programme 2: District health services**

R4 800 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2 - Community health clinics to sub-programme 2.3: Community health centres due to savings realised for increased service loads.

R4 400 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.1: District management - Goods and services to Sub-programme 2.3: Community health centres - Goods and services. Expenditure with respect to the Woodstock bulk store was incorrectly budgeted for under sub-programme 2.1 instead of sub-programme 2.3.

R600 000 from sub-programme 2.1: District management - Goods and services that is due to expenditure that were incorrectly budgeted for and shifted to Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - Goods and services for expanding antenatal services through the formal outreach programme at False Bay hospital.

R437 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.5: Other community services - Goods and services to sub-programme 2.4: Community based services - Goods and services for accommodating the spending pressures as a result of insufficient provision.

R18 101 000 shifted within sub-programme 2.6: HIV/Aids between economic classifications as a result of amendments to the original business plan. The shifts are as follows: From Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions to Transfer and subsidies: Municipalities - R3 156 000 and to Goods and services - R311 000; from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions - R459 000 and to Compensation of employees - R323 000 and to Goods and services - R341 000; from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions - R6 899 000 and to Goods and services - R2 932 000 and to Compensation of employees - R3 171 000 and to Municipalities - R324 000 and to Machinery and equipment - R174 000; from Municipalities (RSC levies) to Goods and services - R11 000.



R10 280 000 shifted within sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition between economic classifications as a result of amendments to the original business plan. The shifts are as follows: from Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions to Transfers and subsidies: Municipalities - R5 414 000 and to Goods and services - R3 616 000 and to Machinery and Equipment - R5 000 and to Compensation of employees - R554 000; from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions - R31 000 and to Transfers and subsidies: Municipalities - R80 000 and to Goods and services - R478 000 and to Machinery and Equipment R60 000; from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions - R40 000; from Municipalities (RSC levies) to Machinery and equipment - R2 000.

R531 000 shifted within sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions (Clanwilliam Provincial aided hospital) for the correction of the economic classifications.

R1 255 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.5: Other community services - Compensation of employees to Sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions (Laingsburg provincial aided hospital - R520 000, Murraysburg Provincial aided hospital - R308 000 and Prince Albert Provincial aided hospital - R427 000) for funding the salary increases of the personnel of these hospitals.

R530 000 shifted within sub-programme 2.9: District hospitals - from Goods and services (Uniondale Provincial aided hospital) to Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions (Prince Albert Provincial aided hospital - R98 000; Uniondale Provincial aided hospitals - R432 000) for funding the salary increases of the personnel of these

### **Programme 3: Emergency medical services**

R34 300 000 shifted within sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport - from Compensation of employees and Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities for accommodating the failure to transfer Emergency medical services staff from the City of Cape Town.

### **Programme 4: Provincial hospital services**

R10 300 000 shifted within sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals - from Compensation of employees - R7 916 000 and Goods and services - R2 384 000 to Goods and services in respect of various Regional hospitals to align their budgets with the latest expenditure projections.

R4 437 000 shifted within sub-programme 4.2: TB hospitals, from Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions to Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities. The allocation for the Swartland and Malmesbury TB hospitals were incorrectly allocated to Transfers and Subsidies: Non-Profit Institutions and should have been allocated to Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities.

R2 000 000 shifted from sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental hospitals, which is due to the Mental Boards not implemented as yet, to sub-programme 4.1: General hospitals for accommodating service delivery pressures.

R3 150 000 shifted within sub-programme 4.5: Dental training hospitals - from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies: Universities and Technikons for correcting the amounts allocated to economic classifications for payments in respect of the joint staff establishment.

### **Programme 5: Central hospital services**

R1 400 000 shifted within sub-programme 5.1: Central hospital services - from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies: Households for correcting the amounts allocated to economic classifications as no provision was made to pay leave gratuities.

R600 000 shifted within sub-programme 5.1: Central hospital services - from Goods and services to Machinery and equipment in respect of the National conditional grant Hospital management quality improvement as a result of an amendment to the original Business plan for the purchasing of capital equipment.

### **Programme 6: Health sciences and training**

R3 850 000 shifted from sub-programme 6.1: Nursing colleges (Compensation of employees - R3 200 000 and Transfers and Subsidies: Universities and Technikons - R650 000) to sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries (Transfers and Subsidies: Households) for the increase in the need for training of Health science professionals.

R7 450 000 shifted within sub-programme 6.3: Bursaries - from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies: Households for the correction of the erroneous classification of bursaries.

## Self-financing expenditure/Revenue retention - R18 020 000

### Programme 1: Administration - R20 000

R20 000 received as a donation from ABSA bank for the launch of the Global Fund.

### Programme 5: Central hospital services - R18 000 000

R18 000 000, 2004/05 increased own revenue. The allocations to the Central hospitals for 2004/05 are less than their spending levels in 2003/04 in real terms. This means that these hospitals would have to reduce spending levels and therefore services. The additional allocation to the hospitals reduces the level by which these hospitals have to reduce expenditure.

## Section 25 Emergency expenditure - R29 404 000

### Programme 2: District health services

The donation from the Global Fund to sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund is to strengthen and expand the Western Cape's comprehensive HIV/Aids programme. The main objectives are to have an accumulative number of 2 176 additional patients on antiretroviral treatment, 3 400 peer educators in training, 1 220 hospice admissions and 31 approved community projects, by March 2005.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	221 859	84 365	38.03	137 494	61.97
2. District health services	1 317 462	539 921	40.98	777 541	59.02
3. Emergency medical services	205 041	80 753	39.38	124 288	60.62
4. Provincial hospital services	1 176 200	547 387	46.54	628 813	53.46
5. Central hospital services	1 791 789	874 331	48.80	917 458	51.20
6. Health sciences and training	75 058	44 319	59.05	30 739	40.95
7. Health care support services	90 934	31 020	34.11	59 914	65.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 878 343</b>	<b>2 202 096</b>	<b>45.14</b>	<b>2 676 247</b>	<b>54.86</b>

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	April - September 2004	% of budget	October - March 2005	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	4 314 542	1 968 870	45.63	2 345 672	54.37
Compensation of employees	2 880 511	1 370 154	47.57	1 510 357	52.43
Goods and services	1 434 031	598 625	41.74	835 406	58.26
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities		91		( 91)	
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	458 641	216 685	47.25	241 956	52.75
Provinces and municipalities	231 094	92 787	40.15	138 307	59.85
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 678	1 869	32.92	3 809	67.08
Universities and technikons	53 420	27 699	51.85	25 721	48.15
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	134 900	71 349	52.89	63 551	47.11
Households	33 549	22 981	68.50	10 568	31.50
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	105 160	16 541	15.73	88 619	84.27
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	105 160	16 541	15.73	88 619	84.27
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	4 878 343	2 202 096	45.14	2 676 247	54.86

**Table 6.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004	Additional appropriation					Total	Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	3 071 581	6 427			71 544		<b>77 971</b>	3 149 552
Conditional grants	1 511 051					697	<b>697</b>	1 511 748
National tertiary services	1 104 087							1 104 087
Health professions training development	327 210							327 210
Hospital management and improvement	16 983							16 983
Integrated nutrition	4 809							4 809
HIV/AIDS	57 962							57 962
Medico-legal						697	<b>697</b>	697
Financing						13 507	<b>13 507</b>	13 507
Departmental receipts	156 112			47 424			<b>47 424</b>	203 536
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	143 314			47 424			<b>47 424</b>	190 738
Transfers received	8 900							8 900
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions	3 898							3 898
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>4 738 744</b>	<b>6 427</b>		<b>47 424</b>	<b>71 544</b>	<b>14 204</b>	<b>139 599</b>	<b>4 878 343</b>

Table 6.4: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	8 217						8 217
Provinces and municipalities	233						233
Regional services council levies	233						233
Universities and technikons	2 220						2 220
Households	5 764						5 764
2. District health services	238 777	441			25 355	25 796	264 573
Provinces and municipalities	169 024	441			17 720	18 161	187 185
Municipalities	167 465	441			17 768	18 209	185 674
Regional services council levies	1 559				( 48)	( 48)	1 511
Universities and technikons	2 461						2 461
Non-profit institutions	67 292				7 635	7 635	74 927
Non-profit institutions	49 741				5 319	5 319	55 060
Provincial-aided hospitals	17 551				2 316	2 316	19 867
3. Emergency medical services	4 638				34 300	34 300	38 938
Provinces and municipalities	199				34 300	34 300	34 499
Municipalities					34 300	34 300	34 300
Regional services council	199						199
Non-profit institutions	4 439						4 439
4. Provincial hospital services	65 620				3 165	3 165	68 785
Provinces and municipalities	1 874				4 452	4 452	6 326
Municipalities					4 437	4 437	4 437
Regional services council levies	1 874				15	15	1 889
Universities and technikons	3 775				3 150	3 150	6 925
Non-profit institutions	59 971				( 4 437)	( 4 437)	55 534
Non-profit institutions	41 077				( 4 437)	( 4 437)	36 640
Provincial-aided hospitals	18 894						18 894
5. Central hospital services	42 713				1 400	1 400	44 113
Provinces and municipalities	2 599						2 599
Regional services council levies	2 599						2 599
Universities and technikons	40 114						40 114
Households					1 400	1 400	1 400
6. Health sciences and training	19 171				10 650	10 650	29 821
Provinces and municipalities	161						161
Regional services council levies	161						161
Departmental agencies	1 575						1 575
HWSETA	1 575						1 575
Universities and technikons	2 350				( 650)	( 650)	1 700
Households	15 085				11 300	11 300	26 385
Bursaries	15 085				11 300	11 300	26 385

Table 6.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
7. Health care support services	2 194				2 000	2 000	4 194
Provinces and municipalities	91						91
Regional services council levies	91						91
Departmental agencies	2 103				2 000	2 000	4 103
CMD Capital Augmentation	2 103				2 000	2 000	4 103
<b>Total</b>	<b>381 330</b>	<b>441</b>			<b>76 870</b>	<b>77 311</b>	<b>458 641</b>

Table 6.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	1 240						1 240
Hospital management and quality improvement	1 240						1 240
2. District health services	98 183	697			500	1 197	99 380
Hospital management and quality improvement	1 743				500	500	2 243
Health professions training and development	33 669						33 669
Medico-legal		697				697	697
HIV/AIDS	57 962						57 962
Integrated nutrition programme	4 809						4 809
4. Provincial hospital services	107 134				( 500)	( 500)	106 634
Hospital management and quality improvement	9 800				( 500)	( 500)	9 300
Health professions training and development	97 334						97 334
5. Central hospital services	1 304 012						1 304 012
National tertiary services	1 104 087						1 104 087
Health professions training and development	195 725						195 725
Hospital management and quality improvement	4 200						4 200
7. Health care support services	482						482
Health professions training and development	482						482
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 511 051</b>	<b>697</b>				<b>697</b>	<b>1 511 748</b>

Table 6.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister	3 143				430	430	3 573
2. Management	214 406	2 316			1 564	3 880	218 286
Central management	173 849	2 316			( 1 436)	880	174 729
Decentralised management	40 557				3 000	3 000	43 557
<b>Total</b>	217 549	2 316			1 994	4 310	221 859

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	158 042	2 316			1 564	3 880	161 922
Compensation of employees	104 584				1 137	1 137	105 721
Goods and services	53 458	2 316			427	2 743	56 201
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	8 217						8 217
Provinces and municipalities	233						233
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	2 220						2 220
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	5 764						5 764
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	51 290				430	430	51 720
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	51 290				430	430	51 720
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	217 549	2 316			1 994	4 310	221 859

Table 6.7.2: District health services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
1. District management	27 378				( 5 000)	( 5 000)	22 378
2. Community health clinics	272 805	441			( 4 665)	( 4 224)	268 581
3. Community health centres	425 898				10 876	10 876	436 774
4. Community based services	32 396				437	437	32 833
5. Other community services	50 422				( 692)	( 692)	49 730
6. HIV/Aids	90 119						90 119
7. Nutrition	16 511						16 511
8. Coroner services	227	697				697	924
9. District hospitals	368 953				2 355	2 355	371 308
10. Global Fund					28 304	28 304	28 304
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 284 709</b>	<b>1 138</b>			<b>31 615</b>	<b>32 753</b>	<b>1 317 462</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	1 034 102	482			2 719	3 201	1 037 303
Compensation of employees	630 164	263			2 602	2 865	633 029
Goods and services	403 938	219			117	336	404 274
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	238 777	441			25 355	25 796	264 573
Provinces and municipalities	169 024	441			17 720	18 161	187 185
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	2 461						2 461
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	67 292				7 635	7 635	74 927
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	11 830	215			3 541	3 756	15 586
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	11 830	215			3 541	3 756	15 586
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 284 709</b>	<b>1 138</b>			<b>31 615</b>	<b>32 753</b>	<b>1 317 462</b>



Table 6.7.3: Emergency medical services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Emergency transport	186 636				18 404	18 404	205 040
2. Planned patient transport	1						1
<b>Total</b>	186 637				18 404	18 404	205 041

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	169 871				( 15 896)	( 15 896)	153 975
Compensation of employees	132 938				( 16 896)	( 16 896)	116 042
Goods and services	36 933				1 000	1 000	37 933
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4 638				34 300	34 300	38 938
Provinces and municipalities	199				34 300	34 300	34 499
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 439						4 439
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	12 128						12 128
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	12 128						12 128
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	186 637				18 404	18 404	205 041

Table 6.7.4: Provincial hospital services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. General hospitals	729 642				22 385	22 385	752 027
2. Tuberculosis hospitals	58 402				1 500	1 500	59 902
3. Psychiatric/Mental hospitals	260 131				(2 000)	(2 000)	258 131
4. Chronic medical hospitals	54 594						54 594
5. Dental training hospitals	51 546						51 546
<b>Total</b>	1 154 315				21 885	21 885	1 176 200

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 081 159				18 220	18 220	1 099 379
Compensation of employees	807 869				(4 082)	(4 082)	803 787
Goods and services	273 290				22 302	22 302	295 592
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	65 620				3 165	3 165	68 785
Provinces and municipalities	1 874				4 452	4 452	6 326
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	3 775				3 150	3 150	6 925
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	59 971				(4 437)	(4 437)	55 534
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 536				500	500	8 036
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	7 536				500	500	8 036
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	1 154 315				21 885	21 885	1 176 200

Table 6.7.5: Central hospital services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Central hospital services	1 742 749				49 040	49 040	1 791 789
<b>Total</b>	1 742 749				49 040	49 040	1 791 789

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	1 684 911				46 540	46 540	1 731 451
Compensation of employees	1 143 174				3 640	3 640	1 146 814
Goods and services	541 737				42 900	42 900	584 637
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42 713				1 400	1 400	44 113
Provinces and municipalities	2 599						2 599
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	40 114						40 114
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					1 400	1 400	1 400
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	15 125				1 100	1 100	16 225
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	15 125				1 100	1 100	16 225
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	1 742 749				49 040	49 040	1 791 789

Table 6.7.6: Health sciences and training

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Nursing training college	45 283				( 3 746)	( 3 746)	41 537
2. Emergency medical services training college	2 930						2 930
3. Bursaries	23 711				3 850	3 850	27 561
4. Primary health care training	1						1
5. Training other	3 029						3 029
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 954</b>				<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>75 058</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	55 221				( 10 546)	( 10 546)	44 675
Compensation of employees	39 372				( 3 096)	( 3 096)	36 276
Goods and services	15 849				( 7 450)	( 7 450)	8 399
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	19 171				10 650	10 650	29 821
Provinces and municipalities	161						161
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 575						1 575
Universities and technikons	2 350				( 650)	( 650)	1 700
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	15 085				11 300	11 300	26 385
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	562						562
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	562						562
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 954</b>				<b>104</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>75 058</b>

Table 6.7.7: Health care support services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Laundaries	33 849				6 000	6 000	39 849
2. Engineering	27 384				5 000	5 000	32 384
3. Forensic services	6 432				103	103	6 535
4. Orthotic and prosthetic services	8 063						8 063
5. Medicine trading account	2 103				2 000	2 000	4 103
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 831</b>				<b>13 103</b>	<b>13 103</b>	<b>90 934</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	74 734				11 103	11 103	85 837
Compensation of employees	38 739				103	103	38 842
Goods and services	35 995				11 000	11 000	46 995
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	2 194				2 000	2 000	4 194
Provinces and municipalities	91						91
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 103				2 000	2 000	4 103
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	903						903
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	903						903
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>77 831</b>				<b>13 103</b>	<b>13 103</b>	<b>90 934</b>

# Vote 7

## Department of Social Services and Poverty Alleviation

	<b>Main appropriation</b>	<b>Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Increase</b>
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R4 493 426 000	R4 326 504 000	(R 166 922 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Services and Poverty Alleviation			
Administering department	Department of Social Services and Poverty Alleviation			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Services and Poverty Alleviation			

### Aim

To provide a social safety net for the poor, the vulnerable, and those with special needs in a developmental manner.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

The initial projections for the 2004/05 financial year were based on the assumption that approximately 80% of the temporary disability grants (Mashishi cases : ± 54 000) that would be cancelled would re-apply successfully and return to the system during the financial year. However, due to limited medical officials at the various health facilities and clinics, this did not materialise. This had an influence on the relative slow uptake of the applications for the disability grant and at the same time the department continued to cancel the Mashishi cases as well as the normal run of the mill cancellations. This resulted in an underspending in the disability grants.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	246 570				( 15 132)	( 15 132)	231 438
2. Social assistance grants	3 830 536	11 799			( 166 703)	( 154 904)	3 675 632
3. Social welfare services	360 159	1 100			2 637	3 737	363 896
4. Development and support services	52 299	84			( 460)	( 376)	51 923
5. Population development and demographic trends	3 862				( 247)	( 247)	3 615
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 493 426</b>	<b>12 983</b>			<b>( 179 905)</b>	<b>( 166 922)</b>	<b>4 326 504</b>

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	482 307	11 858			(71 471)	(59 613)	422 694
Compensation of employees	219 100	5 148			(12 276)	(7 128)	211 972
Goods and services	263 207	6 710			(59 195)	(52 485)	210 722
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	4 003 669	1 114			(120 160)	(119 046)	3 884 623
Provinces and municipalities	10 721	1 100			200	1 300	12 021
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	261 701				11 034	11 034	272 735
Households	3 731 247	14			(131 394)	(131 380)	3 599 867
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	7 450	11			11 726	11 737	19 187
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	7 450	11			11 726	11 737	19 187
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	4 493 426	12 983			(179 905)	(166 922)	4 326 504

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 7.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

## **Roll-overs - R12 983 000**

### **Programme 2: Social assistance grants**

Conditional grant: Child Support grant extension (7-14 years) - R11 799 000. The roll-over originates from unspent funds in the 2003/04 financial year after ascertaining that in certain rural areas many parents or primary care givers did not have access to the Department of Home Affairs and were therefore unable to obtain a birth certificate for their children who qualify for a grant. The roll-over funds will be utilised to compensate additional staff appointed and administrative cost (including handling fees) in respect of the Child support grant extension (7-14 years).

### **Programme 3: Social welfare services**

One-Stop Child Justice Centre - R1 100 000. The site for building the One Stop Child Justice Centre was only identified in the latter part of the 2003/04 financial year and could therefore not be utilised. The roll-over funds will be channelled towards the start-up costs related to the building of the One Stop Child Justice Centre.

### **Programme 4: Development and support services**

Conditional grant: Food Relief grant - R84 000. The roll-over results from a delay in the acquisition of furniture as no proper accommodation was available and the beneficiary profiles processed by the service provider being outstanding. The roll-over funds will be utilised for the payment of service providers, procurement of furniture and administrative costs.

## **Other adjustments - (R179 905 000)**

### **Shifting of funds between votes**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R15 132 000)**

R15 132 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for funding of service delivery pressures. The saving is mainly as a result of a delay in the implementation of the District Office model.

#### **Programme 2: Social assistance grants - (R166 703 000)**

R29 161 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for funding of service delivery pressures. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.

R5 071 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health to address the Primary Health Care backlogs. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.

R20 000 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for funding of non-recurrent projects. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.

R67 404 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to accelerate delivery on infrastructure projects. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.

R27 457 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works to accelerate delivery on the Hospital revitalisation programme. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.

R17 610 000 shifted to Vote 5: Education to address spending pressures associated with the notch increases outstanding since 1996. The saving is mainly due to the cancellation of disability grants, resulting from the Mashishi court case and the slow return of beneficiaries partly due to the unavailability of medical officers. This has also led to further savings on administrative costs.



**Programme 3: Social welfare services - R2 637 000**

R2 637 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for funding of schools at Places of Safety.

**Programme 4: Development and support services - (R460 000)**

R460 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for funding of service delivery pressures. The saving is mainly due to the staggering appointment of new staff.

**Programme 5: Population development and demographic trends - (R247 000)**

R247 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for funding of unavoidable expenditure. The saving is mainly due to the staggering appointment of new staff.

**Shifting of funds within a vote**

**Programme 1: Administration**

***Sub-Programme: Office of the MEC***

R524 000 shifted from sub-programme: Regional/district management to finance Compensation of employees and Goods and services.

***Sub-Programme: Corporate management***

R9 826 000 shifted from sub-programme: Regional/district management for the procurement of equipment and the related Goods and services, for the roll-out of the Electronic document management system.

***Sub-Programme: Regional/district management***

R524 000 shifted to sub-programme: Office of the MEC for Goods and services and Compensation of employees and R9 826 000 will be transferred to sub-programme: Corporate management for the procurement of equipment and the related Goods and services, for the roll-out of the Electronic document management system.

**Programme 2: Social assistance grants**

***Sub-Programme: Care dependency***

R3 162 000 shifted from sub-programme: Child support grant (0 - 6 years) to finance the higher take-up rate of care dependency grants. Through marketing strategies (imbizos and door-to-door campaigns) the public and non-governmental-organisations became more aware of the criteria for the grant and this has resulted in an increase in demand.

***Sub-Programme: Child support grant***

R3 162 000 shifted to sub-programme: Care dependency to finance the higher take-up rate of care dependency grants and R3 387 000 to sub-programme: Relief of distress to finance the increase in demand for social relief. The saving is mainly as a result of a diminishing growth for children between the ages of 0-6 years.

***Sub-Programme: Relief of distress***

R3 387 000 shifted from sub-programme: Child support grant (0 - 6 years) to finance the anticipated increase in demand for social relief from people in distress.

**Programme 3: Social welfare services**

***Sub-Programme: Administration***

R1 248 000 shifted to sub-programme: Services to children, women and families to finance programmes within the nodal priority areas identified by the Minister and President. The nodal points identified are Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha and Beaufort West.

***Sub-Programme: Treatment and prevention of substance abuse***

R3 023 000 shifted to sub-programme: Services to children, women and families to finance programmes within the nodal priority areas identified by the Minister and President. The nodal points identified are Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha and Beaufort West.

**Sub-Programme: Crime prevention and support**

R4 766 000 shifted to sub-programme: Services to children, women and families to finance programmes within the non-governmental organisations (NGO) sector resulting from the nodal priority areas identified by the Minister and President. The nodal points identified are Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha and Beaufort West.

**Sub-Programme: Services to children, women and families**

R3 023 000 shifted from sub-programme: Treatment and prevention of substance abuse, R4 766 000 from sub-programme: Crime prevention and support and R1 248 000 from sub-programme: Administration to finance programmes within the Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO) sector resulting from the nodal priority areas identified by the Minister and President. The nodal points identified are Mitchells Plain, Khayelitsha and Beaufort West.

**Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year**

**Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	231 438	87 267	37.71	144 171	62.29
2. Social assistance grants	3 675 632	1 757 843	47.82	1 917 789	52.18
3. Social welfare services	363 896	159 161	43.74	204 735	56.26
4. Development and support services	51 923	5 829	11.23	46 094	88.77
5. Population development and demographic trends	3 615	1 131	31.29	2 484	68.71
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 326 504</b>	<b>2 011 231</b>	<b>46.49</b>	<b>2 315 273</b>	<b>53.51</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	422 694	169 269	40.05	256 425	60.66
Compensation of employees	211 972	88 346	41.68	123 626	58.32
Goods and services	210 722	80 923	38.40	132 799	63.02
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 884 623	1 838 332	47.32	2 043 291	52.60
Provinces and municipalities	12 021	1 628	13.54	10 393	86.46
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	272 735	122 723	45.00	147 012	53.90
Households	3 599 867	1 713 981	47.61	1 885 886	52.39
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	19 187	3 630	18.92	15 557	81.08
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	19 187	3 630	18.92	15 557	81.08
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 326 504</b>	<b>2 011 231</b>	<b>46.49</b>	<b>2 315 273</b>	<b>53.51</b>

**Table 7.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004	Additional appropriation						Adjusted Budget
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	4 272 730				( 179 905)		( 179 905)	4 092 825
Conditional grants	213 436					12 983	12 983	226 419
Child support extension grant (7-14)	190 314					11 799	11 799	202 113
Food emergency relief	20 034					84	84	20 118
HIV / Aids	3 088							3 088
One Stop Child Justice Centre						1 100	1 100	1 100
Financing								
Departmental receipts	7 260							7 260
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	7 260							7 260
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>4 493 426</b>				<b>( 179 905)</b>	<b>12 983</b>	<b>( 166 922)</b>	<b>4 326 504</b>

Table 7.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	599				133	133	732
<i>RSC Levies</i>	599				133	133	732
2. Social assistance grants	3 691 363				( 131 331)	( 131 331)	3 560 032
<i>RSC Levies</i>	5				23	23	28
<i>Care dependency</i>	58 926				3 162	3 162	62 088
<i>Child support grant</i>	678 462				( 8 533)	( 8 533)	669 929
<i>Disability</i>	1 349 271				( 108 000)	( 108 000)	1 241 271
<i>Foster care</i>	181 188				( 12 000)	( 12 000)	169 188
<i>Grants-in-aid</i>	6 035						6 035
<i>Old age</i>	1 405 498				( 9 370)	( 9 370)	1 396 128
<i>Relief of distress</i>	3 864				3 387	3 387	7 251
<i>War veterans</i>	8 114						8 114
3. Social welfare services	261 848	1 100			11 056	12 156	274 004
<i>RSC Levies</i>	115				42	42	157
<i>Pocket money</i>	32				( 20)	( 20)	12
<i>One Stop Child Justice Centre</i>		1 100				1 100	1 100
<i>Treatment and prevention of substance abuse</i>	9 296				( 746)	( 746)	8 550
<i>Services to older people</i>	93 761						93 761
<i>Crime prevention &amp; support</i>	7 271				2 743	2 743	10 014
<i>Service to the persons with disability</i>	28 269						28 269
<i>Services to children, women &amp; families</i>	123 104				9 037	9 037	132 141
4. Development and support services	49 858				( 6)	( 6)	49 852
<i>RSC Levies</i>	1						1
<i>Multi-purpose-centres</i>	10 000						10 000
<i>Youth development</i>	2 600						2 600
<i>HIV/Aids</i>	5 721				( 20)	( 20)	5 701
<i>Poverty Alleviation</i>	11 103						11 103
<i>Food Relief grant</i>	19 433				14	14	19 447
<i>NPO and Welfare organisations</i>	1 000						1 000
5. Population development and demographic trends	1				2	2	3
<i>RSC Levies</i>	1				2	2	3
<i>Name of transfer payment</i>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>4 003 669</b>	<b>1 100</b>			<b>( 120 146)</b>	<b>( 119 046)</b>	<b>3 884 623</b>

Table 7.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. Social assistance grants	190 314	11 799				11 799	202 113
<i>Child support extension grant (7-14)</i>	190 314	11 799				11 799	202 113
3. Social welfare services		1 100				1 100	1 100
<i>One Stop Child Justice Centre</i>		1 100				1 100	1 100
4. Development and support services	23 122	84				84	23 206
<i>Food relief grant</i>	20 034	84				84	20 118
<i>HIV / Aids</i>	3 088						3 088
<b>Total</b>	213 436	12 983				12 983	226 419

Table 7.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	3 701				524	524	4 225
2. Corporate management	73 452				9 826	9 826	83 278
3. Regional/district management	169 417				( 25 482)	( 25 482)	143 935
<b>Total</b>	246 570				( 15 132)	( 15 132)	231 438

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	239 423				( 23 211)	( 23 211)	216 212
Compensation of employees	165 300				( 18 509)	( 18 509)	146 791
Goods and services	74 123				( 4 702)	( 4 702)	69 421
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	599				133	133	732
Provinces and municipalities	599				133	133	732
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 548				7 946	7 946	14 494
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 548				7 946	7 946	14 494
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	246 570				( 15 132)	( 15 132)	231 438

Table 7.7.2: Social assistance grants

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	129 478				(36 499)	(36 499)	92 979
2. Care dependency	58 926				3 162	3 162	62 088
3. Child support grant	688 162	11 799			(7 383)	4 416	692 578
4. Disability	1 349 271				(108 000)	(108 000)	1 241 271
5. Foster care	181 188				(12 000)	(12 000)	169 188
6. Grants-in-aid	6 035						6 035
7. Old age	1 405 498				(9 370)	(9 370)	1 396 128
8. Relief of distress	3 864				3 387	3 387	7 251
9. War veterans	8 114						8 114
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 830 536</b>	<b>11 799</b>			<b>(166 703)</b>	<b>(154 904)</b>	<b>3 675 632</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	138 963	11 799			(39 372)	(27 573)	111 390
Compensation of employees	6 932	5 148				5 148	12 080
Goods and services	132 031	6 651			(39 372)	(32 721)	99 310
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 691 363				(131 331)	(131 331)	3 560 032
Provinces and municipalities	5				23	23	28
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 691 358				(131 354)	(131 354)	3 560 004
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	210				4 000	4 000	4 210
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	210				4 000	4 000	4 210
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 830 536</b>	<b>11 799</b>			<b>(166 703)</b>	<b>(154 904)</b>	<b>3 675 632</b>

Table 7.7.3: Social welfare services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	9 052				( 1 248)	( 1 248)	7 804
2. Treatment and prevention of substance abuse	20 539				( 3 023)	( 3 023)	17 516
NGO & NPO support (Transfer payments) institutions	9 296				( 746)	( 746)	8 550
professional support services	11 243				( 2 277)	( 2 277)	8 966
3. Services to older people	93 761						93 761
NGO & NPO support (Transfer payments) institutions	93 761						93 761
professional support services							
4. Crime prevention, & support	79 434	1 100			( 2 129)	( 1 029)	78 405
NGO & NPO support (Transfer payments) institutions	25 550	1 100			( 257)	843	26 393
professional support services	53 884				( 1 872)	( 1 872)	52 012
5. Service to the persons with disabilities	28 269						28 269
NGO & NPO support (Transfer payments) institutions	28 269						28 269
professional support services							
6. Services to children women & families	129 104				9 037	9 037	138 141
NGO & NPO support (Transfer payments) institutions	129 104				9 037	9 037	138 141
professional support services							
<b>Total</b>	<b>360 159</b>	<b>1 100</b>			<b>2 637</b>	<b>3 737</b>	<b>363 896</b>



Table 7.7.3: Social welfare services

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	97 801				( 8 199)	( 8 199)	89 602
Compensation of employees	43 852				7 142	7 142	50 994
Goods and services	53 949				( 15 341)	( 15 341)	38 608
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	261 848	1 100			11 056	12 156	274 004
Provinces and municipalities	115	1 100			42	1 142	1 257
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	261 701				11 034	11 034	272 735
Households	32				( 20)	( 20)	12
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	510				( 220)	( 220)	290
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	510				( 220)	( 220)	290
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	360 159	1 100			2 637	3 737	363 896

Table 7.7.4: Development and support services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation R'000	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	1 841				( 460)	( 460)	1 381
2. Youth development	2 600						2 600
3. HIV/Aids	5 721						5 721
4. Poverty alleviation	31 137	84				84	31 221
5. NPO and welfare organisation development	11 000						11 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 299</b>	<b>84</b>			<b>( 460)</b>	<b>( 376)</b>	<b>51 923</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation R'000	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 419</b>	<b>59</b>			<b>( 440)</b>	<b>( 381)</b>	<b>2 038</b>
Compensation of employees	911				( 460)	( 460)	451
Goods and services	1 508	59			20	79	1 587
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>49 858</b>	<b>14</b>			<b>( 20)</b>	<b>( 6)</b>	<b>49 852</b>
Provinces and municipalities	10 001						10 001
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	39 857	14			( 20)	( 6)	39 851
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>11</b>				<b>11</b>	<b>33</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	22	11				11	33
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>52 299</b>	<b>84</b>			<b>( 460)</b>	<b>( 376)</b>	<b>51 923</b>

Table 7.7.5: Population development and demographic trends

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Administration	2 451				( 247)	( 247)	2 204	
2. Population research and demography	1 178						1 178	
3. Capacity building	233						233	
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 862</b>				<b>( 247)</b>	<b>( 247)</b>	<b>3 615</b>	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	3 701				( 249)	( 249)	3 452	
Compensation of employees	2 105				( 449)	( 449)	1 656	
Goods and services	1 596				200	200	1 796	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1				2	2	3	
Provinces and municipalities	1				2	2	3	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	160						160	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	160						160	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 862</b>				<b>( 247)</b>	<b>( 247)</b>	<b>3 615</b>	

# Vote 8

## Department of Housing

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 551 885 000	R 712 881 000		R 160 996 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government and Housing			
Administering department	Department of Housing			
Accounting officer	Acting Head of Department, Housing			

### Aim

To promote and facilitate the provision of adequate housing development and implement and maintain sound administration by:

Enabling and empowering municipalities and communities.

Communicating effectively and efficiently.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes but the measurable objectives of the following programme will change.

#### Programme 3: Housing performance/subsidy programmes

The additional funding will create approximately 5 000 additional housing opportunities.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	22 913				( 3 105)	19 808	
2. Housing planning and research	16 938				2 519	19 457	
3. Housing performance/ subsidy programmes	440 022	141 417			9 200	590 639	
4. Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment	18 085	22 234			( 500)	39 819	
5. Housing asset management	53 927				( 10 769)	43 158	
<b>Total</b>	<b>551 885</b>	<b>163 651</b>			<b>( 2 655)</b>	<b>712 881</b>	

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	88 641				( 7 506)	( 7 506)	81 135
Compensation of employees	50 526				( 6 893)	( 6 893)	43 633
Goods and services	38 115				( 1 205)	( 1 205)	36 910
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					592	592	592
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	461 845	163 651			4 325	167 976	629 821
Provinces and municipalities	15 810				( 10 194)	( 10 194)	5 616
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	446 035	163 651			14 519	178 170	624 205
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 399				526	526	1 925
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 399				( 138)	( 138)	1 261
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					200	200	200
Land and subsoil assets					464	464	464
<b>Total</b>	551 885	163 651			( 2 655)	160 996	712 881

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R163 651 000

#### Programme 3: Housing performance/subsidy programmes - R141 417 000

National conditional grant: Housing subsidy programmes to provide subsidies for low cost housing for qualifying beneficiaries. Subsidies approved in 2003/04 but not paid over to the municipalities because of slower than anticipated housing delivery.

#### Programme 4: Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment - R22 234 000

National conditional grant: Human resettlement and redevelopment programme to fund projects aimed at improving the quality of the environment in urban communities. Capital projects approved in 2003/04 but not completed by 31 March 2004.

### Virement

Table 8.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
None			

## **Other adjustments - (R2 655 000)**

### **Shifting of funds between votes - (R2 655 000)**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R1 386 000)**

R855 000 transferred to Vote 12: Local Government for the amalgamation of the provision for the Ministry of Local Government and Housing with effect from 1 May 2004.

R531 000 shifted to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for the transfer payment to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion agency (Wesgro).

#### **Programme 4: Urban renewal and human settlement - (R500 000)**

R500 000 shifted to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for the transfer payment to Wesgro.

#### **Programme 5: Housing asset management - (R769 000)**

R696 000 shifted to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for the transfer payment to Wesgro.

R73 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health to accommodate the higher than expected salary and related increases with effect from 1 July 2004.

### **Shifting of funds within a vote**

#### **Programme 1: Administration - (R1 719 000)**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 2: Corporate services - R1 719 000 to sub-programme 2.4: Research due to the macro-structure for the new establishment of the department being finalised later than anticipated on 6 October 2004.

#### **Programme 2: Housing planning and research - R2 519 000**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 1.2: Corporate services - R1 719 000 to sub-programme 4: Research - R1 719 000 to fund research on energy efficient low cost housing in partnership with the City of Cape Town and other roleplayers.

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 3.1: Subsidy administration - R800 000 to sub-programme 2: Policy - R800 000 that will be used for communication to beneficiaries and other roleplayers on housing matters and policy changes as well as the promotion of the activities of the Department.

#### **Programme 3: Housing performance/subsidy administration - R9 200 000**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 1: Subsidy administration - R800 000 to sub-programme 2.2: Policy for the communication function that is temporarily being performed by officials in programme 2: Housing planning and research for communication to beneficiaries and other roleplayers on housing matters and policy changes as well as the promotion of the activities of the Department.

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 5.10: Discount benefit - R5 000 000 and 5.11: Subsidy (4 of 1987) - R5 000 000 that will be used to fund unblocked Project linked projects from previous years.

#### **Programme 5: Housing asset management - (R10 000 000)**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 10: Discount benefit - R5 000 000 and 11: Subsidy (4 of 1987) - R5 000 000 to sub-programme 3.3: Project linked that is due to the slower than expected transfer of rental units to qualifying beneficiaries.

### **Shifting of funds within a programme**

#### **Programme 1: Administration**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 1: Office of the MEC - R400 000 to sub-programme 2: Corporate services to fund the communication campaign of the promotion of the departmental activities.

Shifting of funds within sub-programme 2: Corporate services to make provision for the payment of software licences - R200 000, audit fees for the interim audit of the department - R401 000 and the correction of the classification of Regional services council levies - R30 000 and leave discounting - R201 000.

**Programme 2: Housing planning and research**

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 1: Administration - R1 000 000 and 5: Municipal support - R800 000 to sub-programme 4: Research - R1 800 000 to fund research on energy efficient low cost housing in partnership with the City of Cape Town and other roleplayers.

Shifting of funds from sub-programme 3: Planning - R375 000 and 5: Municipal support - R200 000 to sub-programme 2: Policy - R575 000 that will be used for communication to beneficiaries and other roleplayers on housing matters and policy changes as well as the promotion of the activities of the Department.

R2 347 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies to municipalities for the energy efficient low cost housing project - R2 281 000, Regional services council levies - R31 000 and Payments for capital assets for the purchasing of information technology equipment - R37 000.

**Programme 3: Housing performance/subsidy administration**

The shifting of R30 000 000 to sub-programme 7: Hostels from sub-programme 4: People's housing process - R10 000 000, 5: Consolidation - R10 000 000, 8: Relocation - R9 000 000 and 10: Rural housing stock - R1 000 000 for the hostels upgrading programme. R29 000 000 shifted to sub-programme 3: Project linked from sub-programme 5: Consolidation - R5 000 000, 6: Institutional - R22 000 000 and 11: Savings linked - R2 000 000. The shifting of the funds was done after re-evaluation of all the cash flow projections of current and approved projects in conjunction with all the municipalities.

R33 000 000 shifted from sub-programme 2: Individual to sub-programme 9: Emergency/disaster management for the provision of the planning stages of the N2 informal settlement upgrading project.

R837 000 shifted from Goods and services to Compensation of employees - R212 000, Transfers and subsidies to municipalities for Regional services council levies - R25 000, Financial transactions in assets and liabilities for a pending court case - R592 000 to Transfers and subsidies to households for leave discounting - R8 000.

**Programme 4: Urban renewal and human settlement**

R14 310 000 shifted from Transfers and subsidies to municipalities, to Transfers and subsidies to households for the rectification of the incorrect economic classification of the national conditional grant: Human settlement and redevelopment.

R5 000 shifted from Compensation of employees, to Transfers and subsidies to municipalities for regional services council levies.

**Programme 5: Housing asset management**

The shifting of R1 000 000 from sub-programme 9: Land administration to sub-programme 1: Administration is due to the incorrect allocation of compensation of employees.

The shifting of R500 000 from sub-programme 2: Maintenance to sub-programme 7: Rental tribunal is due to the increase in Tribunal meetings to cope with the increased number of complaints.

The shifting of R10 051 000 from sub-programme 2: Maintenance - R2 051 000, 3: Transfer of housing assets - R3 000 000, 4: Sale of housing assets - R2 000 000 and 6: Devolution of housing assets - R3 000 000 to sub-programme 5: Management of housing assets is due to arrears identified for rates and services owing to municipalities in respect of the Western Cape Housing Development Board properties.

R514 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies to municipalities for Regional services council levies - R25 000, Payments for capital assets for furniture for the Rental Housing Tribunal - R25 000 and for the purchasing of vacant land for low cost housing - R464 000.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	19 808	8 283	41.82	9 469	47.80
2. Housing planning and research	19 457	6 395	32.87	13 034	66.99
3. Housing performance/subsidy programmes	590 639	170 031	28.79	415 019	70.27
4. Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment	39 819	4 699	11.80	13 297	33.39
5. Housing asset management	43 158	7 924	18.36	34 454	79.83
<b>Total</b>	<b>712 881</b>	<b>197 332</b>	<b>27.68</b>	<b>485 273</b>	<b>68.07</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	81 135	25 636	31.60	53 235	65.61
Compensation of employees	43 633	18 712	42.88	21 836	50.04
Goods and services	36 910	6 333	17.16	31 399	85.07
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	592	591	99.83		
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	629 821	170 883	27.13	430 926	68.42
Provinces and municipalities	5 616	43	0.77	5 565	99.09
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions					
Households	624 205	170 840	27.37	425 361	68.14
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 925	813	42.23	1 112	57.77
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	1 261	349	27.68	912	72.32
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets	200			200	100.00
Land and subsoil assets	464	464	100.00		
<b>Total</b>	<b>712 881</b>	<b>197 332</b>	<b>27.68</b>	<b>485 273</b>	<b>68.07</b>

### Saving

A saving of R2 000 000 will be realised in respect of compensation of employees due to the macro-structure for the new establishment being finalised late with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.



**Table 8.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	66 463				( 2 655)	( 2 655)	63 808	
Conditional grants	460 345					163 651	623 996	
Housing subsidy programme	446 035					141 417	587 452	
Human settlement and redevelopment	14 310					22 234	36 544	
Financing								
Departmental receipts	25 077						25 077	
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	25 040						25 040	
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions	37						37	
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>551 885</b>				( 2 655)	163 651	<b>712 881</b>	

Table 8.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Administration					231	231	231
<i>Regional services council levies</i>					30	30	30
<i>Leave discounting</i>					201	201	201
2. Housing planning and research					4 031	4 031	4 031
<i>Regional services council levies</i>					31	31	31
<i>Energy efficient low cost housing</i>					4 000	4 000	4 000
3. Housing performance/ subsidy programmes	430 035	141 417			10 033	151 450	581 485
<i>Regional services council levies</i>					25	25	25
<i>Leave discounting</i>					8	8	8
<i>Housing subsidy programme</i>	430 035	141 417			10 000	151 417	581 452
4. Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment	15 810	22 234			5	22 239	38 049
<i>Regional services council levies</i>					5	5	5
<i>Human resettlement and redevelopment</i>	14 310	22 234				22 234	36 544
<i>Settlement Assistance</i>	1 500						1 500
5. Housing asset management	16 000				( 9 975)	( 9 975)	6 025
<i>Regional services council levies</i>					25	25	25
<i>Housing subsidy programme</i>	16 000				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	6 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>461 845</b>	<b>163 651</b>			<b>4 325</b>	<b>167 976</b>	<b>629 821</b>

Table 8.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
3. Housing performance/ subsidy programmes	430 035	141 417			10 000	151 417	581 452
<i>Housing subsidy programme</i>	430 035	141 417			10 000	151 417	581 452
4. Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment	14 310	22 234				22 234	36 544
<i>Human resettlement and redevelopment</i>	14 310	22 234				22 234	36 544
5. Housing asset management	16 000				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	6 000
<i>Housing subsidy programme</i>	16 000				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	6 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>460 345</b>	<b>163 651</b>				<b>163 651</b>	<b>623 996</b>

Table 8.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	2 250				( 1 786)	( 1 786)	464
2. Corporate services	20 663				( 1 319)	( 1 319)	19 344
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 913</b>				<b>( 3 105)</b>	<b>( 3 105)</b>	<b>19 808</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	21 664				( 3 336)	( 3 336)	18 328
Compensation of employees	15 089				( 3 737)	( 3 737)	11 352
Goods and services	6 575				401	401	6 976
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					231	231	231
Provinces and municipalities					30	30	30
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					201	201	201
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 249						1 249
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 249				( 200)	( 200)	1 049
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					200	200	200
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>22 913</b>				<b>( 3 105)</b>	<b>( 3 105)</b>	<b>19 808</b>

Table 8.7.2: Housing planning and research

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	12 404				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	11 404
2. Policy	857				1 375	1 375	2 232
3. Planning	803				( 375)	( 375)	428
4. Research	803				3 519	3 519	4 322
5. Municipal support	2 071				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	1 071
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 938</b>				<b>2 519</b>	<b>2 519</b>	<b>19 457</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	16 888				( 1 549)	( 1 549)	15 339
Compensation of employees	14 788				( 2 349)	( 2 349)	12 439
Goods and services	2 100				800	800	2 900
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					4 031	4 031	4 031
Provinces and municipalities					4 031	4 031	4 031
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50				37	37	87
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	50				37	37	87
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>16 938</b>				<b>2 519</b>	<b>2 519</b>	<b>19 457</b>

Table 8.7.3: Housing performance/Subsidy programmes

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Subsidy administration	9 987				( 800)	( 800)	9 187
2. Individual	38 035				( 33 000)	( 33 000)	5 035
3. Project linked	111 000	141 417			39 000	180 417	291 417
4. People's Housing Process	200 000				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	190 000
5. Consolidation	17 000				( 15 000)	( 15 000)	2 000
6. Institutional	22 000				( 22 000)	( 22 000)	
7. Hostels	5 000				30 000	30 000	35 000
8. Relocation	10 000				( 9 000)	( 9 000)	1 000
9. Disaster	23 000				33 000	33 000	56 000
10. Rural housing stock	2 000				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	1 000
11. Savings linked	2 000				( 2 000)	( 2 000)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>440 022</b>	<b>141 417</b>			<b>9 200</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>590 639</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	9 937				( 833)	( 833)	9 104
Compensation of employees	6 789				212	212	7 001
Goods and services	3 148				( 1 637)	( 1 637)	1 511
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					592	592	592
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>430 035</b>	<b>141 417</b>			<b>10 033</b>	<b>151 450</b>	<b>581 485</b>
Provinces and municipalities					25	25	25
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	430 035	141 417			10 008	151 425	581 460
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50</b>						<b>50</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	50						50
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>440 022</b>	<b>141 417</b>			<b>9 200</b>	<b>150 617</b>	<b>590 639</b>

Table 8.7.4: Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	2 275				( 500)	( 500)	1 775
2. Urban renewal	1	11 681				11 681	11 682
3. Human settlements	15 809	10 553				10 553	26 362
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 085</b>	<b>22 234</b>			<b>( 500)</b>	<b>21 734</b>	<b>39 819</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	2 275				( 505)	( 505)	1 770
Compensation of employees	1 807				( 505)	( 505)	1 302
Goods and services	468						468
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	15 810	22 234			5	22 239	38 049
Provinces and municipalities	15 810				( 14 305)	( 14 305)	1 505
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households		22 234			14 310	36 544	36 544
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>							
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment							
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 085</b>	<b>22 234</b>			<b>( 500)</b>	<b>21 734</b>	<b>39 819</b>

Table 8.7.5: Housing asset management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
1. Administration	4 126				1 000	1 000	5 126
2. Maintenance	10 000				( 3 320)	( 3 320)	6 680
3. Transfer of housing assets	3 000				( 3 000)	( 3 000)	
4. Sale of housing assets	2 000				( 2 000)	( 2 000)	
5. Management of housing assets	13 655				10 051	10 051	23 706
6. Devolution of housing assets	3 000				( 3 000)	( 3 000)	
7. Rental tribunal	1 146				500	500	1 646
8. Management of assets							
9. Land administration	1 000				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	
10. Discount benefit	8 000				( 5 000)	( 5 000)	3 000
11. Subsidy (4 of 1987)	8 000				( 5 000)	( 5 000)	3 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 927</b>				<b>( 10 769)</b>	<b>( 10 769)</b>	<b>43 158</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	37 877				( 1 283)	( 1 283)	36 594
Compensation of employees	12 053				( 514)	( 514)	11 539
Goods and services	25 824				( 769)	( 769)	25 055
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	16 000				( 9 975)	( 9 975)	6 025
Provinces and municipalities					25	25	25
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	16 000				( 10 000)	( 10 000)	6 000
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	50				489	489	539
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	50				25	25	75
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets					464	464	464
<b>Total</b>	<b>53 927</b>				<b>( 10 769)</b>	<b>( 10 769)</b>	<b>43 158</b>

# Vote 9

## Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 135 035 000	R 137 417 000		R 2 382 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

### Aim

To promote human well-being, equitable resource utilisation, economic efficiency and environmental integrity towards sustainable development in the Western Cape.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	16 439				906	906	17 345
2. Environmental and land management	18 288				3 653	3 653	21 941
3. Environmental and land planning	100 308				(2 177)	(2 177)	98 131
<b>Total</b>	135 035				2 382	2 382	137 417



Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	62 806				720	720	63 526
Compensation of employees	46 231				(5 507)	(5 507)	40 724
Goods and services	16 575				6 227	6 227	22 802
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 489				1 026	1 026	72 515
Provinces and municipalities	8 862				178	178	9 040
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 627				835	835	63 462
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					13	13	13
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	740				636	636	1 376
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	740				636	636	1 376
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	135 035				2 382	2 382	137 417

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Virement

Table 9.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

### Shifting of funds between votes

#### Programme 1: Administration

An amount of R2 382 000 was transferred from Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism for the Office of the Provincial Minister of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning.

## **Shifting of funds within a vote**

### **Programme 1: Administration: R906 000**

Shifting of R309 000 to programme 1: Administration: sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister from programme 1: Administration: sub-programme 1.2: Management and support services to be used for the acquisition of an official ministerial vehicle.

Shifting of R1 785 000 from programme 1: Administration: sub-programme 1.2: Management and support services to programme 1: Administration: sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister R309 000, and R1 476 000 to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management, for Payments of capital assets and Goods and services respectively. The saving realised on Compensation of employees due to vacancies not filled.

### **Programme 2: Environmental and land management: R3 653 000**

Shifting of R507 000 to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.1: Management from programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.2: Planning, biodiversity and coastal management for the Law Reform project that will integrate planning and development processes to ensure faster and more sustainable decision-making.

Shifting of R3 146 000 to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management from programme 1: Administration and programme 3: Environmental and land planning for Compensation of employees, Goods and services and Payments for capital assets due to the restructuring and the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment within this sub-programme.

### **Programme 3: Environmental and land planning: (R2 177 000)**

Shifting of R62 000 from programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.1: Management to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management for Compensation of employees, Goods and services and Payments for capital assets due to the restructuring and the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment.

Shifting of R1 191 000 from programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.2: Planning, biodiversity and coastal management to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programmes 2.1: Management R507 000 and to sub-programme 2.2: Management and Integrated environmental management R684 000 for the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment within programme 2. The amount realised as a saving due to posts being filled in phases during this financial year.

Shifting of R1 684 000 from programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.5: Pollution and waste management to programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.3: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board R865 000 for legal and settlement costs in respect of damages related to three fire cases and to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management R819 000, for the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment within sub-programme: Integrated environmental management. The saving realised is due to posts being filled in phases during 2004/05.

Shifting of R819 000 to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management, for the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment within sub-programme: Integrated environmental management. The saving realised is due to posts being filled in phases during 2004/05.

Shifting of R105 000 from programme 3: Environmental and land planning: sub-programme 3.6: Functional support to programme 2: Environmental and land management: sub-programme 2.2: Integrated environmental management for the funding of various new projects such as the policy on golf estates and polo fields, guidelines on the urban edge and specialised impact assessment. The saving realised is due to posts being filled in phases during 2004/05.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	17 345	7 707	44.43	9 638	55.57
2. Environmental and land management	21 941	7 735	35.25	14 205	64.74
3. Environmental and land planning	98 131	47 997	48.91	48 439	49.36
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 417</b>	<b>63 439</b>	<b>46.17</b>	<b>72 282</b>	<b>52.60</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	63 526	23 848	37.54	39 678	62.46
Compensation of employees	40 724	17 252	42.36	23 472	57.64
Goods and services	22 802	6 596	28.93	16 206	71.07
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	72 515	39 145	53.98	31 674	43.68
Provinces and municipalities	9 040	5 108	56.50	3 932	43.50
Departmental agencies and accounts	63 462	34 025	53.61	27 742	43.71
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions					
Households	13	12	92.31		
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 376	446	32.41	930	67.59
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	1 376	430	31.25	932	67.73
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets		16		( 2)	
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>137 417</b>	<b>63 439</b>	<b>46.17</b>	<b>72 282</b>	<b>52.60</b>

### Saving

A saving of R1 695 000 will be realised on the expenditure relating to the Environmental Commissioner, with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

**Table 9.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	132 024	( 290)			2 382		<b>2 092</b>	134 116
Conditional grants								
Financing	3 000							3 000
Departmental receipts	11			290			<b>290</b>	301
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	8			108			<b>108</b>	116
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets				160			<b>160</b>	160
Financial transactions	3			22			<b>22</b>	25
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>135 035</b>	<b>( 290)</b>		<b>290</b>	<b>2 382</b>		<b>2 382</b>	<b>137 417</b>

Table 9.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	56				( 26)	( 26)	30
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	26				4	4	30
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	30				( 30)	( 30)	
2. Environmental and land management	39				4	4	43
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	39				( 9)	( 9)	30
<i>Households</i>					13	13	13
3. Environmental and land planning	71 394				1 048	1 048	72 442
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	8 797				183	183	8 980
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	62 597				865	865	63 462
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 489</b>				<b>1 026</b>	<b>1 026</b>	<b>72 515</b>

Table 9.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 9.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Environmental affairs and development planning	304				2 691	2 691	2 995
2. Management and support services	16 135				( 1 785)	( 1 785)	14 350
<b>Total</b>	16 439				906	906	17 345

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	16 063				417	417	16 480
Compensation of employees	11 824				221	221	12 045
Goods and services	4 239				196	196	4 435
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	56				( 26)	( 26)	30
Provinces and municipalities	26				4	4	30
Departmental agencies and accounts	30				( 30)	( 30)	
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	320				515	515	835
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	320				515	515	835
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	16 439				906	906	17 345

Table 9.7.2: Environmental and Land Management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
1. Management	1 061				507	507	1 568	
2. Integrated environmental management	17 227				3 146	3 146	20 373	
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 288</b>				<b>3 653</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>21 941</b>	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	18 149				3 474	3 474	21 623	
Compensation of employees	14 642				713	713	15 355	
Goods and services	3 507				2 761	2 761	6 268	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	39				4	4	43	
Provinces and municipalities	39				( 9)	( 9)	30	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households					13	13	13	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	100				175	175	275	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	100				175	175	275	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	<b>18 288</b>				<b>3 653</b>	<b>3 653</b>	<b>21 941</b>	

Table 9.7.3: Environmental and Land Planning

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	1 017				( 62)	( 62)	955
2. Planning, biodiversity and coastal management	13 567				( 1 191)	( 1 191)	12 376
3. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	60 902				865	865	61 767
4. Environmental commissioner	1 695						1 695
5. Pollution and waste management	15 160				( 1 684)	( 1 684)	13 476
6. Functional support	7 967				( 105)	( 105)	7 862
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 308</b>				<b>( 2 177)</b>	<b>( 2 177)</b>	<b>98 131</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	28 594				( 3 171)	( 3 171)	25 423
Compensation of employees	19 765				( 6 441)	( 6 441)	13 324
Goods and services	8 829				3 270	3 270	12 099
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	71 394				1 048	1 048	72 442
Provinces and municipalities	8 797				183	183	8 980
Departmental agencies and accounts	62 597				865	865	63 462
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	320				( 54)	( 54)	266
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	320				( 54)	( 54)	266
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>100 308</b>				<b>( 2 177)</b>	<b>( 2 177)</b>	<b>98 131</b>



# Vote 10

## Department of Transport and Public Works

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R1 712 260 000	R1 882 316 000		R 170 056 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport, Public Works and Property Management			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

### Aim

To deliver a transport system and property infrastructure that is integrated, accessible, safe, reliable, affordable, sustainable and of the desired quality, through socially just, developmental and empowering processes that will improve the quality of life.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

37 Students are undergoing in service training in the practical aspects of engineering.

#### Programme 2: Public works

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Increased funding for capital projects allows the department to bring forward facilities scheduled to be built in later years in order to address the accommodation needs for schools, health and other facilities. The additional funding for maintenance projects also bring projects scheduled for completion in the outer years forward, allowing the department to address the maintenance backlog.

#### Programme 3: Roads infrastructure

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Reseal projects have been accelerated in order to protect existing surfaced road infrastructure.

#### Programme 4: Public transport

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

The execution of a number of projects have been delayed. The Klipfontein mobility project did not develop at the rate projected and did not reach the implementation phase where capital investment would be needed for construction. The safety and security projects have not been implemented as no personnel were appointed in the section. The Oudtshoorn cycle path did not reach construction phase in this financial year. The George and central mobility projects did not reach construction phase in this financial year. All the above are deemed to be pilot projects each having unique challenges and unforeseen difficulties.

### Programme 5: Traffic management

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

Sustained revenue collection requires the purchase of replacement eNATIS computer equipment that will be deployed at 72 municipal registering authorities throughout the Province.

### Programme 6: Community based programmes

No changes were made to the programme's purpose.

Changed measurable objective:

The scope of community development has widened with the implementation of the national initiative Expanded public works programme. More projects will be initiated to develop emerging contractors and more individuals will emerge from this programme by which internships will be awarded that will allow previously disadvantaged individuals to compete in the open market. This will lead to the creation of more job opportunities - a positive step in the department's venture to alleviate poverty.

## Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	39 203				( 1 042)	( 1 042)	38 161
2. Public works	647 169				180 982	180 982	828 151
3. Roads infrastructure	598 118	4 737			49 984	54 721	652 839
4. Public transport	195 880	3 666			( 83 191)	( 79 525)	116 355
5. Traffic management	182 248				7 380	7 380	189 628
6. Community based programme	49 642				7 540	7 540	57 182
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 712 260</b>	<b>8 403</b>			<b>161 653</b>	<b>170 056</b>	<b>1 882 316</b>

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	882 071				69 485	69 485	951 556
Compensation of employees	174 408				( 17 927)	( 17 927)	156 481
Goods and services	707 644				87 420	87 420	795 064
Interest and rent on land	19				( 8)	( 8)	11
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	62 596	4 937			6 295	11 232	73 828
Provinces and municipalities	61 907	4 937			1 137	6 074	67 981
Departmental agencies and accounts					5 000	5 000	5 000
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	689				158	158	847
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	767 593	3 466			85 873	89 339	856 932
Buildings and other fixed structures	751 407	3 466			69 159	72 625	824 032
Machinery and equipment	9 955				6 282	6 282	16 237
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	4 131				2 232	2 232	6 363
Land and subsoil assets	2 100				8 200	8 200	10 300
<b>Total</b>	1 712 260	8 403			161 653	170 056	1 882 316

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R8 403 000

#### Programme 3: Roads infrastructure - R4 737 000

For the settling of outstanding subsidy claims in respect of 2003/04 maintenance work of proclaimed municipal main roads within municipal areas. The funding will be shifted from transfer capital to transfer current as the claims submitted by the municipalities was for routine road maintenance which is of a current nature.

#### Programme 4: Public transport - R3 666 000

To Kannaland municipality for the completion of a taxi rank - R200 000.

To the South African Rail Commuter Corporation (SARCC) to finalise the upgrading of Lenteguur and Mandalay stations in support of the relocation of the Conradie hospital. The project commenced during February 2004 and the roll-over funding was for consultant fees for the management of the construction phase of the project - R3 466 000.

## Virement

**Table 10.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

---

### Other adjustments - R161 653 000

#### Shifting of funds between votes (R98 788 000)

##### Programme 2: Public works

R67 404 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation to accelerate spending on infrastructure projects.

R27 457 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Services and Poverty Alleviation to accelerate spending on the Hospital revitalisation programme (HRP).

R3 933 000 shifted from Vote 1: Provincial Administration to accelerate spending on the Hospital revitalisation programme (HRP).

R800 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for the renovation of 16 Chiappini street.

R300 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health for the building of an HIV/Aids clinic at Khayelitsha site B.

R2 394 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture for retention fees on additional work done.

##### Programme 4: Public transport - (R3 500 000)

R3 500 000 shifted to Vote 4: Community Safety to maintain the public transport safety programme. Public transport have gone into partnership with the Department of Community Safety to implement the Bambanani safer trains project.

#### Shifting of funds within a vote

##### Programme 1: Administration - (R1 042 000)

R460 000 shifted from Programme 6: Community based programmes, sub-programme 6.2: Training programmes for the funding of the experiential training function that was shifted to this programme.

R1 502 000 shifted to Programme 2: Public works, sub-programme 2.3: Education for the funding of accelerated spending on projects. Underspending on compensation of employees occurred on this programme, mainly due to the change in ministeries causing a delay in the final approval of senior management posts.

##### Programme 2: Public works - R76 943 000

R1 502 000 shifted from Programme 1: Administration, sub-programmes 1.3: Corporate support R1 197 000 and sub-programme 1.2: Head of Department R305 000 for accelerated delivery of projects.

R3 750 000 shifted from Programme 3: Roads infrastructure, sub-programmes 3.1: Programme support R250 000 000, sub-programme 3.2: Planning R300 000, sub-programme 3.3: Design R500 000 and sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance R2 700 000 for accelerated delivery of reseal projects.

R71 549 000 shifted from Programme 4: Public transport, sub-programme 4.2: Planning R23 160 000, sub-programme 4.3: Infrastructure R40 000 000 and sub-programme 4.5: Operator safety and compliance R8 389 000 for accelerated delivery of projects.

R142 000 shifted from Programme 4: Public transport, sub-programme 4.1: Programme support for the supply and installation of open plan furniture on the 5th floor, 9 Dorp street.

**Programme 3: Roads infrastructure - (R3 750 000)**

R3 750 000 shifted to Programme 2: Public works, sub-programme 2.3: Education for accelerated delivery of projects.

**Programme 4: Public transport - (R79 691 000)**

R5 000 000 shifted to Programme 6: Community based programme, sub-programme 6.4: Community development for the funding of Expanded public works programme, Saamstaan projects. Underspending occurred on the Klipfontein corridor project due to delays in the planning phase of the project.

R3 000 000 shifted to Programme 6: Community based programme, sub-programme 6.4: Community development for the funding of the launch for the Expanded Public Works Programme, Saamstaan projects and the creation of a Saamstaan helpdesk.

R71 549 000 shifted to Programme 2: Public works, sub-programme 2.2: Health R36 000 000, sub-programme 2.3: Education R21 549 000 and sub-programme 2.6: Other infrastructure R14 000 000 for accelerated delivery of projects.

R142 000 shifted to Programme 2: Public works, sub-programme 2.6: Other infrastructure for the supply and installation of open plan furniture on the 5th floor, 9 Dorp street.

**Programme 6: Community based programmes - R7 540 000**

R5 000 000 shifted from Programme 4: Public transport, sub-programme 4.3: Infrastructure for the funding of Expanded Public Works Programme, Saamstaan projects. A new transfer will be made to the Independent Development Trust (IDT) to manage the projects.

R3 000 000 shifted from Programme 4: Public transport, sub-programmes 4.2: Planning R1 000 000, sub-programme 4.3: Infrastructure R200 000 and sub-programme 4.5: Operator safety and compliance R1 800 000 for the funding of the launch for the Expanded Public Works Programme, Saamstaan projects and the creation of a Saamstaan helpdesk.

R460 000 shifted to Programme 1: Administration, sub-programme 1.3: Corporate support for the funding of the experiential training function that was moved to that programme.

**Shifting of funds within a programme****Programme 1: Administration**

R943 000 re-classification from item Compensation of employees to fund over expenditure on various items under Goods and services R772 000, Transfers to provinces and municipalities for Regional service council levies R7 000, Transfers to households for donations and gifts and losses R150 000 and software and intangible assets R14 000.

**Programme 2: Public Works**

R8 200 000 shifted from item Buildings and other fixed structures to Land and subsoil assets to rectify an allocation error made in Budget 2004.

R2 000 000 shifted from item Compensation of employees to item Goods and services for accelerated delivery of projects in sub-programme 2.3: Education. The underspending on item Compensation of employees was caused by delays in the finalisation of the establishment and the completion of job evaluations.

R18 830 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.3: Education own funds budget to Education, Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) budget as a refund for previous year over expenditure on Education own funds budget. R18 830 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.2: Health, PIG budget to Health hospital revitalisation programme (HRP) budget as a refund for previous year over expenditure on Health PIG budget.

R2 052 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.6: Other infrastructure to sub-programme 2.1: Programme support to fund the cleaning contract that was transferred on 1 July 2004.

R4 500 000 shifted from sub-programme 2.7: Property management to sub-programme 2.6: Other infrastructure to fund the cleaning of erven.

### **Programme 3: Roads infrastructure**

R2 352 000 shifted from item Compensation of employees R2 344 000 and Interest and rent on land R8 000 to fund over expenditure on items under Buildings and other fixed structures R136 000, Machinery and equipment R8 000 and Software and intangible assets R2 208 000. Underspending on compensation of employees is mainly due to the delay in the implementation of the job evaluation process, as well as the scarcity of suitably qualified applicants for technical vacancies.

### **Programme 4: Public transport**

R232 000 shifted from item Goods and services to fund over expenditure on items under Transfers to provinces and municipalities for regional service council levies R2 000 and Households R1 000, Machinery and equipment R219 000 and Software and intangible assets R10 000.

R63 058 000 shifted from sub-programme 4.2: Planning to sub-programme 4.3: Infrastructure to rectify an allocation error made in Budget 2004.

### **Programme 5: Traffic management**

R250 000 shifted from item Compensation of employees to fund over expenditure on items under Goods and services R243 000 and Transfers to households for employer social benefit R7 000.

### **Programme 6: Community based programmes**

R688 000 shifted from items Compensation of employees R138 000 and Buildings and other fixed structures R550 000 to fund over expenditure on items under Goods and services R126 000, Transfers to provinces and municipalities for regional service council levies R12 000 and Machinery and equipment R550 000. The underspending on item compensation of employees was caused by delays in the approval process of three regional manager posts.

Shifting of funds from Capital to Transfer capital in order to transfer funds to George municipality to fund the construction and upgrading of sidewalks in Thembalethu - R768 000.

Shifting of funds from Capital to Transfer capital in order to transfer funds to Breede River/Winelands municipality to complete the upgrade of the main access road in Nkqubela, Robertson. When the project was put out to tender the amount tendered was higher than originally budgeted for - R348 000.

### **Self-financing expenditure/Revenue retention**

#### **Programme 2: Public works - R1 751 000**

Donation received from the Rotary club for the specific funding of an upgrading project at the Retreat community health centre - R462 000.

Donation received from Crusaid for the specific funding of the Hannan crusaid treatment centre in Gugulethu - R1 289 000.

**Programme 3: Roads infrastructure - R53 734 000**

R17 200 000 allocated to the programme from increased own licence revenue collected in 2003/04 to be utilised for the resealing of Trunk Road 9/2 Du Toits Kloof pass and Trunk road 30/2 Villiersdorp - Worcester.

R20 000 000 allocated to the programme from increased own licence revenue collected in 2004/05 to be utilised for the resealing and maintenance of roads on subprogrammes Design R3 000 000, Construction R3 000 000 and Maintenance R14 000 000.

R16 534 000 allocated to the programme from increased revenue on the sale of properties collected in 2004/05 to be utilised for the resealing and maintenance of roads.

**Programme 5: Traffic management - R7 380 000**

R3 000 000 allocated to the programme from increased own licence revenue collected in 2003/04 to be utilised for the funding of eNATIS equipment for registering authorities.

R4 380 000 allocated to the programme from increased revenue, being the surplus on the vehicle acquisition fund at Government motor transport in 2003/04 to be utilised to fund vehicles ordered but not delivered before 31 March 2004.

**Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year****Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	38 161	15 488	40.59	22 673	59.41
2. Public works	828 151	332 573	40.16	495 578	59.84
3. Roads infrastructure	652 839	203 397	31.16	449 442	68.84
4. Public transport	116 355	18 624	16.01	97 731	83.99
5. Traffic management	189 628	81 019	42.73	108 609	57.27
6. Community based programme	57 182	16 429	28.73	40 753	71.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 882 316</b>	<b>667 530</b>	<b>35.46</b>	<b>1 214 786</b>	<b>64.54</b>

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	951 556	377 439	39.67	574 117	60.33
Compensation of employees	156 481	67 643	43.23	88 838	56.77
Goods and services	795 064	309 796	38.96	485 268	61.04
Interest and rent on land	11			11	100.00
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	73 828	16 748	22.69	57 080	77.31
Provinces and municipalities	67 981	16 206	23.84	51 775	76.16
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000			5 000	100.00
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions					
Households	847	542	63.99	305	36.01
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	856 932	273 343	31.90	583 589	68.10
Buildings and other fixed structures	824 032	261 434	31.73	562 598	68.27
Machinery and equipment	16 237	7 541	46.44	8 696	53.56
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets	6 363	3 476	54.63	2 887	45.37
Land and subsoil assets	10 300	892	8.66	9 408	91.34
<b>Total</b>	1 882 316	667 530	35.46	1 214 786	64.54



**Table 10.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	393 145				98 488		<b>98 488</b>	491 633
Conditional grants	264 432				300		<b>300</b>	264 732
Hospital revitalisation (HRP)	85 217							85 217
Provincial Infrastructure Grant (PIG)	179 215				300		<b>300</b>	179 515
Financing	348 092					32 983	<b>32 983</b>	381 075
Departmental receipts	706 591			38 285			<b>38 285</b>	744 876
Tax receipts	658 903			20 000			<b>20 000</b>	678 903
Non-tax receipts	23 688			1 751			<b>1 751</b>	25 439
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets	24 000			16 534			<b>16 534</b>	40 534
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	1 712 260			38 285	98 788	32 983	<b>170 056</b>	1 882 316

Table 10.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	557				157	157	714
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	37				7	7	44
<i>Other transfers to households</i>	520				150	150	670
2. Public works	95						95
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	95						95
3. Roads infrastructure	17 912	4 737				4 737	22 649
<i>Maintenance of proclaimed roads</i>	17 600	4 737				4 737	22 337
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	144						144
<i>Social benefits</i>	133						133
<i>Other transfers to households</i>	35						35
4. Public transport	30 014	200			3	203	30 217
<i>Public transport facilities</i>	30 000	200				200	30 200
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	14				2	2	16
<i>Social benefits</i>					1	1	1
5. Traffic management	18				7	7	25
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	17						17
<i>Social benefits</i>	1				7	7	8
6. Community based programmes	14 000				6 128	6 128	20 128
<i>Community development projects</i>	14 000				6 116	6 116	20 116
<i>Regional service council levies</i>					12	12	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>62 596</b>	<b>4 937</b>			<b>6 295</b>	<b>11 232</b>	<b>73 828</b>

Table 10.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
2. Public works	186 024				50 220	50 220	236 244
<i>Hospital revitalisation</i>	85 217				50 220	50 220	135 437
<i>Provincial infrastructure grant</i>	100 807						100 807
3. Roads infrastructure	78 408						78 408
<i>Provincial infrastructure grant</i>	78 408						78 408
<b>Total</b>	<b>264 432</b>				<b>50 220</b>	<b>50 220</b>	<b>314 652</b>

Table 10.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister - Transport, Public Works and Property Management	3 498				409	409	3 907
2. Head of department	3 263				( 468)	( 468)	2 795
3. Corporate support	32 442				( 983)	( 983)	31 459
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 203</b>				<b>( 1 042)</b>	<b>( 1 042)</b>	<b>38 161</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>37 383</b>				( 1 213)	( 1 213)	36 170
Compensation of employees	24 589				( 2 360)	( 2 360)	22 229
Goods and services	12 794				1 147	1 147	13 941
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>557</b>				157	157	714
Provinces and municipalities	37				7	7	44
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	520				150	150	670
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 263</b>				14	14	1 277
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 263						1 263
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					14	14	14
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>39 203</b>				<b>( 1 042)</b>	<b>( 1 042)</b>	<b>38 161</b>

Table 10.7.2: Public works

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Programme support	27 327				1 052	1 052	28 379
2. Health	207 526				89 960	89 960	297 486
construction	18 000				42 031	42 031	60 031
upgrading	134 120				31 390	31 390	165 510
maintenance	45 963				16 539	16 539	62 502
operational cost							
technical support	9 443						9 443
3. Education	192 127				72 601	72 601	264 728
construction	129 206						129 206
upgrading							
maintenance	51 866				72 601	72 601	124 467
operational cost							
technical support	11 055						11 055
4. Agriculture	18 600				2 394	2 394	20 994
construction	16 600				2 394	2 394	18 994
upgrading							
maintenance	2 000						2 000
operational cost							
technical support							
5. Social development	8 100						8 100
construction	5 100						5 100
upgrading							
maintenance	3 000						3 000
operational cost							
technical support							
6. Other infrastructure	64 272				20 475	20 475	84 747
construction	15 611				18 642	18 642	34 253
upgrading							
maintenance	31 189				3 885	3 885	35 074
operational cost	3 500				(2 052)	(2 052)	1 448
technical support	13 972						13 972
7. Property management	129 217				(5 500)	(5 500)	123 717
Buying and selling of land anc buildings	9 942						9 942
Accommodation	108 579				(4 500)	(4 500)	104 079
Asset/Property Control	2 063						2 063
Technical support	8 633				(1 000)	(1 000)	7 633
<b>Total</b>	<b>647 169</b>				<b>180 982</b>	<b>180 982</b>	<b>828 151</b>

Table 10.7.2: Public works

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	317 354				86 525	<b>86 525</b>	403 879
Compensation of employees	49 962				(2 000)	<b>(2 000)</b>	47 962
Goods and services	267 392				88 525	<b>88 525</b>	355 917
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	95						95
Provinces and municipalities	95						95
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	329 720				94 457	<b>94 457</b>	424 177
Buildings and other fixed structures	326 837				86 257	<b>86 257</b>	413 094
Machinery and equipment	2 883						2 883
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets					8 200	<b>8 200</b>	8 200
<b>Total</b>	647 169				180 982	<b>180 982</b>	828 151

Table 10.7.3: Roads infrastructure

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Programme support	11 575				689	689	12 264
2. Planning	25 821				( 1 400)	( 1 400)	24 421
3. Design	39 565				3 661	3 661	43 226
4. Construction	123 239				6 834	6 834	130 073
5. Maintenance	397 918	4 737			40 200	44 937	442 855
<b>Total</b>	598 118	4 737			49 984	54 721	652 839

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	257 872				( 5 102)	( 5 102)	252 770
Compensation of employees	65 438				( 6 094)	( 6 094)	59 344
Goods and services	192 415				1 000	1 000	193 415
Interest and rent on land	19				( 8)	( 8)	11
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	17 912	4 737				4 737	22 649
Provinces and municipalities	17 744	4 737				4 737	22 481
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	168						168
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	322 334				55 086	55 086	377 420
Buildings and other fixed structures	316 004				52 870	52 870	368 874
Machinery and equipment	814				8	8	822
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	3 416				2 208	2 208	5 624
Land and subsoil assets	2 100						2 100
<b>Total</b>	598 118	4 737			49 984	54 721	652 839

Table 10.7.4: Public transport

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Programme support	6 137				( 132)	( 132)	6 005
2. Planning	123 113				( 87 014)	( 87 014)	36 099
3. Infrastructure	31 412	3 666			17 858	21 524	52 936
4. Empowerment and institutional management	6 751				15	15	6 766
5. Operator safety and compliance	16 445				( 13 921)	( 13 921)	2 524
6. Regulation and control	12 022				3	3	12 025
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 880</b>	<b>3 666</b>			<b>( 83 191)</b>	<b>( 79 525)</b>	<b>116 355</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	68 143				( 13 246)	( 13 246)	54 897
Compensation of employees	17 797				( 7 000)	( 7 000)	10 797
Goods and services	50 346				( 6 246)	( 6 246)	44 100
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	30 014	200			3	203	30 217
Provinces and municipalities	30 014	200			2	202	30 216
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					1	1	1
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	97 723	3 466			( 69 948)	( 66 482)	31 241
Buildings and other fixed structures	93 723	3 466			( 68 302)	( 64 836)	28 887
Machinery and equipment	4 000				( 1 656)	( 1 656)	2 344
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					10	10	10
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>195 880</b>	<b>3 666</b>			<b>( 83 191)</b>	<b>( 79 525)</b>	<b>116 355</b>

Table 10.7.5: Traffic management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Programme support	3 070						3 070	
2. Safety engineering	724						724	
3. Transport administration and licensing	155 454				7 380	7 380	162 834	
4. Overload control	23 000						23 000	
<b>Total</b>	182 248				7 380	7 380	189 628	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	180 849				( 7)	( 7)	180 842	
Compensation of employees	11 049				( 250)	( 250)	10 799	
Goods and services	169 800				243	243	170 043	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	18				7	7	25	
Provinces and municipalities	17						17	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	1				7	7	8	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 381				7 380	7 380	8 761	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	866				7 380	7 380	8 246	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets	515						515	
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	182 248				7 380	7 380	189 628	



Table 10.7.6: Community based programme

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Programme support	5 216				682	682	5 898
2. Training programmes	886				( 598)	( 598)	288
3. Empowerment impact assessment	1 260				6	6	1 266
4. Community development	41 663				7 450	7 450	49 113
5. Emerging contractor development	617						617
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 642</b>				<b>7 540</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>57 182</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	20 470				2 528	2 528	22 998
Compensation of employees	5 573				( 223)	( 223)	5 350
Goods and services	14 897				2 751	2 751	17 648
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	14 000				6 128	6 128	20 128
Provinces and municipalities	14 000				1 128	1 128	15 128
Departmental agencies and accounts					5 000	5 000	5 000
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	15 172				( 1 116)	( 1 116)	14 056
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 843				( 1 666)	( 1 666)	13 177
Machinery and equipment	129				550	550	679
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets	200						200
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 642</b>				<b>7 540</b>	<b>7 540</b>	<b>57 182</b>

## Department of Agriculture

	<b>Main appropriation</b>	<b>Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Increase</b>
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 223 481 000	R 230 644 000		R 7 163 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

### **Aim**

To enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of the people of the Western Cape through:

Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food.

Caring for natural resources.

Supporting sustainable development of rural communities.

Providing economic opportunities for farming and rural communities.

Promoting export opportunities for agricultural products and services.

Reducing hunger in the Western Cape.

The creation of favourable working conditions for our staff.

Exceptional service delivery.

### **Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives**

#### **Programme 3: Farmer support and development**

Within the rural development context, the need to address the farm worker development challenge is imperative and a new sub-programme 3.5: Farm worker development was developed to enable the department to coordinate activities and to measure direct contributions by the department to this target group.

#### **Sub-programme 3.5: Farm worker development**

Purpose:

To implement skills development, capacity building, agricultural projects and to deliver a referral service.

Measurable objective:

Establishment of an advisory or representative grouping within the farm worker community.

## Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	29 794				1 943	1 943	31 737
2. Sustainable resource management	26 991	1 436			8 725	10 161	37 152
3. Farmer support and development	73 518	451			( 4 122)	( 3 671)	69 847
4. Veterinary services	23 497				( 590)	( 590)	22 907
5. Technology research and development	44 411	489			( 1 461)	( 972)	43 439
6. Agricultural economics	7 262				( 1 000)	( 1 000)	6 262
7. Structured agricultural training	18 008	1 775			( 483)	1 292	19 300
<b>Total</b>	<b>223 481</b>	<b>4 151</b>			<b>3 012</b>	<b>7 163</b>	<b>230 644</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	164 605				( 22 051)	( 22 051)	142 554
Compensation of employees	116 495				( 21 610)	( 21 610)	94 885
Goods and services	48 110				( 441)	( 441)	47 669
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	20 885				20 074	20 074	40 959
Provinces and municipalities	238				46	46	284
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons	170						170
Public corporations and private enterprises					16 100	16 100	16 100
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	10 150				( 1 720)	( 1 720)	8 430
Households	10 327				5 648	5 648	15 975
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	37 991	4 151			4 989	9 140	47 131
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 094	3 211			( 4 623)	( 1 412)	19 682
Machinery and equipment	16 897	940			9 542	10 482	27 379
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					70	70	70
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>223 481</b>	<b>4 151</b>			<b>3 012</b>	<b>7 163</b>	<b>230 644</b>

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R4 151 000

#### Programme 2: Sustainable resource management

R44 000 rolled over from 2003/04 for the Mamre land care projects due to the late submission of invoices.

R410 000 rolled over from 2003/04 to finalise the irrigation pipeline at Dysselsdorp. Delay in the implementation process due to the appointment of a consultant.

R982 000 rolled over from 2003/04 for national conditional grant: Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) projects at Matjiesrivier, Pacaltsdorp, Dysseldorp, Swellendam and Slanghoek Valley. Delay due to slow community participation.

#### Programme 3: Farmer support and development

R451 000 rolled over from 2003/04 for national conditional grant: Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) projects at Matjiesrivier, Montagu, Wupperthal and Laingsburg. Meetings with community leaders and discussions with all role players delayed the implementation processes.

#### Programme 5: Technology research and development

R489 000 rolled over from 2003/04 for national conditional grant: Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) projects at Tygerhoek experimental farm. Delay due to the complexity in the design of the irrigation scheme.

#### Programme 7: Structured agricultural training

R1 774 000 rolled over from 2003/04 for national conditional grant: Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) projects at the Cape Institute for Agricultural training at Elsenburg college to upgrade training facilities for equipment ordered in 2003/04 but delivered in 2004/05.

## Virement

Table 3.2: Virement

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

## Other adjustments - R3 012 000

### Funds that become available to the Province

*National: R9 296 000*

National conditional grant: Agricultural disaster management: R9 000 000 allocated to programme 2: Sustainable resource management for drought relief to farmers in the Province.

National conditional grant: Land care: R296 000 allocated to programme 2: Sustainable resource management to address the degradation of natural/agricultural resources and improve the socio-economic status and food security of rural communities in the Province.

## **Shifting of funds between votes**

### **Programme 3: Farmer support and development - (R7 394 000)**

R2 094 000 shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for renovations at Elsenburg buildings and payment of retention fees for construction work in progress.

R300 000 National conditional grant: Provincial infrastructure grant (PIG) funds shifted to Vote 10: Transport and Public Works for renovations at the Beaufort West veterinary clinic.

R2 500 000 shifted to Vote 6: Health for improvement of conditions of service.

R2 500 000 shifted to Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism to increase transfer payment to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency (Wesgro).

## **Shifting of funds within a vote**

### **Programme 1: Administration - R833 000**

R833 000 shifted from programme 3: Farmer support and development to programme 1: Administration for the purchase of furniture and equipment due to the expanded establishment of the programme.

### **Programme 3: Farmer support and development - (R833 000)**

R833 000 shifted to programme 1: Administration for the purchase of furniture and equipment due to the expanded establishment of the programme.

## **Funds shifted within a programme**

### **Programme 1: Administration**

R89 000 shifted from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies for vehicle licenses and HIV/Aids special programme projects.

R11 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for HIV/Aids special programme projects.

R589 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Payments for capital assets for the replacement of the franking machine, repairs to the access control at Elsenburg college and installation of telephone and data lines.

### **Programme 2: Sustainable resource management**

R2 095 000, Provincial infrastructure grant, incorrectly classified under Transfers and subsidies shifted to Payments for capital assets.

The provision for the Land care conference, hosted by the Western Cape, was incorrectly classified under Payments for capital assets. R1 325 000 from the national conditional grant: Land care was shifted from Payments for capital assets to Goods and services.

R2 459 000 incorrectly classified under Payments for capital assets for the Western Cape Olifant Doring River Irrigation Study (WODRIS) project (to determine how and where the water of the Doring river can be used economically) shifted to Goods and services.

### **Programme 3: Farmer support and development**

R4 500 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies - Casidra (Pty) Ltd to maintain their capacity.

R1 033 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for farm worker projects in the new sub-programme 3.5: Farm worker development.

Funds shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies - R3 401 000 to payments for capital assets - R398 000 for various Land Redistribution for Agricultural Development (LRAD) projects.

R781 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for severance packages to excess personnel incorrectly classified.

R1 224 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Payments for capital assets for in-house infrastructure projects.

R3 700 000 shifted to Payments for capital assets for LRAD projects incorrectly classified under Goods and services.

Funds shifted from Payments for capital assets to Transfers and subsidies R2 879 000 and Goods and services R155 000 for the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) projects incorrectly classified.

#### **Programme 4: Veterinary services**

R106 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Goods and services for activities to contain outbreaks of Blue ear disease in the Province.

R204 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for two bursaries and social benefits.

R96 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Payments for capital assets for purchasing and replacement of veterinary equipment needed in field work.

#### **Programme 5: Technology research and development**

R157 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Goods and services for the purchasing of animal feed.

R147 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for regional service council levies and social benefits.

R1 655 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Payments for capital assets for purchasing and replacement of farm equipment as well as the upgrading of the milking parlour.

#### **Programme 6: Agricultural economics**

R958 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Goods and services to appoint a contractor for the upgrading of purpose specific computer software, used for the development of enterprise budgets, to be compliant with the latest versions of operating systems.

R60 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Payments for capital assets to purchase software not budgeted for.

R112 000 shifted from Compensation of employees to Transfers and subsidies for bursaries to graduates.

#### **Programme 7: Structured agricultural training**

R13 000 shifted from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies to provide for bursaries and regional services council levies.

#### **Self-financing expenditure/Revenue retention**

##### **Programme 1: Administration**

R1 110 000 additional own revenue collected in 2003/04 to purchase furniture and equipment due to the expanded establishment of programme 1: Administration and the extension to the existing Elsenburg building complex.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	31 737	14 603	46.01	17 134	53.99
2. Sustainable resource management	37 152	7 442	20.03	29 710	79.97
3. Farmer support and development	69 847	18 236	26.11	51 611	73.89
4. Veterinary services	22 907	9 612	41.96	13 295	58.04
5. Technology research and development	43 439	17 204	39.60	26 235	60.40
6. Agricultural economics	6 262	2 047	32.69	4 215	67.31
7. Structured agricultural training	19 300	5 792	30.01	13 508	69.99
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 644</b>	<b>74 936</b>	<b>32.49</b>	<b>155 708</b>	<b>67.51</b>

  

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	142 554	64 784	45.45	77 795	54.57
Compensation of employees	94 885	44 940	47.36	49 945	52.64
Goods and services	47 669	19 844	41.63	27 850	58.42
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	40 959	7 377	18.01	33 557	81.93
Provinces and municipalities	284	133	46.83	126	44.37
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons	170			170	100.00
Public corporations and private enterprises	16 100	2 818	17.50	13 282	82.50
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	8 430			8 430	100.00
Households	15 975	4 426	27.71	11 549	72.29
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	47 131	2 775	5.89	44 356	94.11
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 682			19 682	100.00
Machinery and equipment	27 379	2 766	10.10	24 613	89.90
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets	70	9	12.86	61	87.14
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	<b>230 644</b>	<b>74 936</b>	<b>32.49</b>	<b>155 708</b>	<b>67.51</b>

### Saving

A saving of R4 510 000 will be realised with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

**Table 11.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	169 778				( 7 094)		( 7 094)	162 684
Conditional grants	43 175		9 296		( 300)	3 741	12 737	55 912
Provincial Infrastructure (PIG)	25 910				( 300)	3 697	3 397	29 307
Land Care	3 500		296			44	340	3 840
Comprehensive Agriculture Support (CASP)	13 765							13 765
Agricultural disaster management (Drought relief)			9 000				9 000	9 000
Financing						1 520		
Departmental receipts	10 528							10 528
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	10 508							10 508
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets	20							20
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>223 481</b>		<b>9 296</b>		<b>( 7 394)</b>	<b>5 261</b>	<b>5 643</b>	<b>229 124</b>



Table 11.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	33				100	100	133
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	33				16	16	49
<i>Vehicle licenses municipalities</i>					25	25	25
<i>H/H Employer social benefit</i>							
<i>HIV/Aids special programmes</i>					59	59	59
2. Sustainable resource management	3 465				6 905	6 905	10 370
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	20				3	3	23
<i>Contractors (Infrastructure projects)</i>	2 945				( 2 245)	( 2 245)	700
<i>H/H Employer social benefit</i>					147	147	147
<i>Soil conservation subsidies</i>	500						500
<i>Agricultural disaster management</i>					9 000	9 000	9 000
3. Farmer support and development	13 831				12 593	12 593	26 424
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	49				( 1)	( 1)	48
<i>Community projects</i>	2 400				( 974)	( 974)	1 426
<i>Black farmers and farming groups</i>	6 882				1 136	1 136	8 018
<i>H/H Employer social benefit</i>					781	781	781
<i>Casidra: Maintain capacity</i>	4 500				4 500	4 500	9 000
<i>Casidra: Community projects</i>					7 151	7 151	7 151
4. Veterinary services	42				204	204	246
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	42				( 6)	( 6)	36
<i>Bursaries</i>					60	60	60
<i>H/H Employer social benefit</i>					150	150	150
5. Technology research and development	3 312				147	147	3 459
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	62				6	6	68
<i>Deciduous fruit projects</i>	3 250						3 250
<i>H/H Employer social benefit</i>					141	141	141
6. Agricultural economics	180				112	112	292
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	10				( 1)	( 1)	9
<i>Agrifutura</i>	170						170
<i>Universities (Bursaries)</i>					113	113	113
7. Structured agricultural training	22				13	13	35
<i>Regional service council levies</i>	22				4	4	26
<i>Bursaries</i>					9	9	9
<b>Total</b>	<b>20 885</b>				<b>20 074</b>	<b>20 074</b>	<b>40 959</b>

Table 11.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
2. Sustainable resource management	10 235	1 026			9 296	10 322	20 557
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	6 735	982				982	7 717
<i>Land Care programme</i>	3 500	44			296	340	3 840
<i>Agricultural Disaster Management</i>					9 000	9 000	9 000
3. Farmer support and development	27 615	451				451	28 066
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	13 850	451				451	14 301
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support programme</i>	13 765						13 765
4. Veterinary services	300				( 300)	( 300)	
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	300				( 300)	( 300)	
5. Technology research and development	1 125	489				489	1 614
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	1 125	489				489	1 614
7. Structured agricultural training	3 900	1 775				1 775	5 675
<i>Provincial Infrastructure Grant</i>	3 900	1 775				1 775	5 675
<b>Total</b>	43 175	3 741			8 996	12 737	55 912

Table 3.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	3 222				( 100)	( 100)	3 122
2. Senior management	2 579				710	710	3 289
3. Corporate services	14 534				1 598	1 598	16 132
4. Financial management	9 459				( 265)	( 265)	9 194
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 794</b>				<b>1 943</b>	<b>1 943</b>	<b>31 737</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>28 930</b>				( 689)	( 689)	<b>28 241</b>
Compensation of employees	16 255				( 610)	( 610)	15 645
Goods and services	12 675				( 79)	( 79)	12 596
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	<b>33</b>				100	100	<b>133</b>
Provinces and municipalities	33				41	41	74
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					59	59	59
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>831</b>				2 532	2 532	<b>3 363</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures					1 000	1 000	1 000
Machinery and equipment	831				1 532	1 532	2 363
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>29 794</b>				<b>1 943</b>	<b>1 943</b>	<b>31 737</b>

Table 11.7.2: Sustainable resource management

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Engineering services	11 762	946			( 461)	485	12 247
2. Land care	15 229	490			9 186	9 676	24 905
<b>Total</b>	26 991	1 436			8 725	10 161	37 152

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	13 252				3 213	3 213	16 465
Compensation of employees	10 001				158	158	10 159
Goods and services	3 251				3 055	3 055	6 306
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 465				6 905	6 905	10 370
Provinces and municipalities	20				3	3	23
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	3 445				6 902	6 902	10 347
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	10 274	1 436			( 1 393)	43	10 317
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 194	1 436			( 1 615)	( 179)	10 015
Machinery and equipment	80				222	222	302
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	26 991	1 436			8 725	10 161	37 152

Table 11.7.3: Farmer support and development

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Farmer settlement	40 146	77			( 14 804)	( 14 727)	25 419
2. Farmer support services	15 094	150			( 388)	( 238)	14 856
3. Food security	13 778	224			4 862	5 086	18 864
4. Casidra (Pty) Ltd	4 500				4 500	4 500	9 000
5. Farm worker development					1 708	1 708	1 708
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 518</b>	<b>451</b>			<b>( 4 122)</b>	<b>( 3 671)</b>	<b>69 847</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	39 571				( 19 004)	( 19 004)	20 567
Compensation of employees	29 784				( 15 459)	( 15 459)	14 325
Goods and services	9 787				( 3 545)	( 3 545)	6 242
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	13 831				12 593	12 593	26 424
Provinces and municipalities	49				( 1)	( 1)	48
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises					16 100	16 100	16 100
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	6 900				( 1 820)	( 1 820)	5 080
Households	6 882				( 1 686)	( 1 686)	5 196
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	20 116	451			2 289	2 740	22 856
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 000				( 4 008)	( 4 008)	2 992
Machinery and equipment	13 116	451			6 297	6 748	19 864
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>73 518</b>	<b>451</b>			<b>( 4 122)</b>	<b>( 3 671)</b>	<b>69 847</b>

Table 11.7.4: Veterinary services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Animal health	12 252				902	902	13 154
2. Export control	2 094				( 717)	( 717)	1 377
3. Veterinary public health	2 212				( 150)	( 150)	2 062
4. Veterinary lab services	6 939				( 625)	( 625)	6 314
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 497</b>				<b>( 590)</b>	<b>( 590)</b>	<b>22 907</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	22 829				( 590)	( 590)	22 239
Compensation of employees	16 985				( 696)	( 696)	16 289
Goods and services	5 844				106	106	5 950
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	42				204	204	246
Provinces and municipalities	42				( 6)	( 6)	36
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					210	210	210
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	626				( 204)	( 204)	422
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	626				( 204)	( 204)	422
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 497</b>				<b>( 590)</b>	<b>( 590)</b>	<b>22 907</b>

Table 11.7.5: Technology research and development

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Research	25 432				( 1 717)	( 1 717)	23 715
2. Information services	2 299				( 1 060)	( 1 060)	1 239
3. Infrastructure support services	16 680	489			1 316	1 805	18 485
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>489</b>			<b>( 1 461)</b>	<b>( 972)</b>	<b>43 439</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	39 368				( 3 313)	( 3 313)	36 055
Compensation of employees	29 021				( 3 470)	( 3 470)	25 551
Goods and services	10 347				157	157	10 504
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	3 312				147	147	3 459
Provinces and municipalities	62				6	6	68
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	3 250						3 250
Households					141	141	141
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 731	489			1 705	2 194	3 925
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 731	489			1 655	2 144	3 875
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets					50	50	50
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>489</b>			<b>( 1 461)</b>	<b>( 972)</b>	<b>43 439</b>

Table 11.7.6: Agricultural economics

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. Marketing services	4 202				97	97	4 299	
2. Macro economics and statistics	3 060				(1 097)	(1 097)	1 963	
<b>Total</b>	7 262				(1 000)	(1 000)	6 262	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	6 775				(1 172)	(1 172)	5 603	
Compensation of employees	5 086				(1 533)	(1 533)	3 553	
Goods and services	1 689				361	361	2 050	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	180				112	112	292	
Provinces and municipalities	10				(1)	(1)	9	
Departmental agencies and accounts								
Universities and technikons	170						170	
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions					100	100	100	
Households					13	13	13	
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	307				60	60	367	
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	307				40	40	347	
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets					20	20	20	
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	7 262				(1 000)	(1 000)	6 262	



Table 11.7.7: Structured agricultural training

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Tertiary education	14 249	1 775			( 166)	1 609	15 858
2. Further education and training (FET)	3 759				( 317)	( 317)	3 442
<b>Total</b>	18 008	1 775			( 483)	1 292	19 300

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	13 880				( 496)	( 496)	13 384
Compensation of employees	9 363						9 363
Goods and services	4 517				( 496)	( 496)	4 021
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	22				13	13	35
Provinces and municipalities	22				4	4	26
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households					9	9	9
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	4 106	1 775				1 775	5 881
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 900	1 775				1 775	5 675
Machinery and equipment	206						206
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	18 008	1 775			( 483)	1 292	19 300

# Vote 12

## Department of Local Government

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 76 374 000	R 89 022 000		R 12 648 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government and Housing			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

### Aim

To ensure municipal success and sustainability.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes. During 2003/04 the department committed funds to assist municipalities to build their institutional capacity and improve their systems for sustainable service delivery. The roll-over funds were requested to honour these commitments.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	20 411				55	55	20 466
2. Local governance	48 689	11 793				11 793	60 482
3. Development and planning	7 274				800	800	8 074
<b>Total</b>	<b>76 374</b>	<b>11 793</b>			<b>855</b>	<b>12 648</b>	<b>89 022</b>

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	52 849	87			725	812	53 661
Compensation of employees	29 099				(1 025)	(1 025)	28 074
Goods and services	23 750	87			1 750	1 837	25 587
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	17 167	11 706			130	11 836	29 003
Provinces and municipalities	16 867	11 706			80	11 786	28 653
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	200						200
Households	100				50	50	150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 358						6 358
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 358						6 358
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	76 374	11 793			855	12 648	89 022

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R11 793 000

#### Programme 2: Local Governance

##### Sub-programme 2.2: Municipal Finance - R11 706 000

National conditional grant: Local government capacity building fund for management support programmes at municipalities to build their institutional capacity and improve their systems for sustainable service delivery.

##### Sub-programme 2.3: Municipal Infrastructure - R87 000

National conditional grant: Provincial project management capacity for Municipal infrastructure grant (MIG) to implement and ensure the sustainability of MIG projects - R76 000.

National conditional grant: Local government capacity building fund to support MIG capacity building initiatives - R11 000.

## Virement

**Table 12.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

### Other adjustments - R855 000

#### Shifting of funds between votes - R855 000

##### Programme 1: Administration

Transfer of funds from Vote 8: Housing for the amalgamation of the provision for the Ministry of Local Government and Housing with effect from 1 May 2004.

#### Shifting of funds within a vote

##### Programme 1: Administration - (R800 000)

Shifting of funds to programme 3: Development and planning for a capacity audit at municipal and provincial level and subsequent development of a capacity building strategy.

Note: The increase in transfer to municipalities by R36 000 is mainly related to the incorrect classification of Regional service council levies under Compensation of employees.

##### Programme 2: Local Governance

Note: The increase in transfer payments by R34 000 is mainly related to the incorrect classification of Regional service council levies under Compensation of employees.

##### Programme 3: Development and planning - R800 000

Shifting of funds from programme 1: Administration for a capacity audit at municipal and provincial level and subsequent development of a capacity building strategy.

Note: The increase in transfer payments by R10 000 is mainly related to the incorrect classification of Regional service council levies under Compensation of employees.

Note: An amount of R1 million was shifted from Compensation of employees to Goods and services for costs associated with the Community Development Worker Programme.

### Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	20 466	6 800	33.23	11 701	57.17
2. Local governance	60 482	15 066	24.91	42 381	70.07
3. Development and planning	8 074	1 759	21.79	6 315	78.21
<b>Total</b>	<b>89 022</b>	<b>23 625</b>	<b>26.54</b>	<b>60 397</b>	<b>67.85</b>

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	April - September 2004	% of budget	October - March 2005	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	53 661	15 020	27.99	33 644	62.70
Compensation of employees	28 074	10 437	37.18	13 110	46.70
Goods and services	25 587	4 583	17.91	20 534	80.25
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	29 003	8 169	28.17	20 908	72.09
Provinces and municipalities	28 653	8 149	28.44	20 578	71.82
Departmental agencies and accounts					
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	200			200	100.00
Households	150	20	13.33	130	86.67
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	6 358	436	6.86	5 845	91.93
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	6 358	436	6.86	5 845	91.93
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	89 022	23 625	26.54	60 397	67.85

**Table 12.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	47 903				855		<b>855</b>	48 758
Conditional grants	23 558					11 793	<b>11 793</b>	35 351
LG capacity building fund	20 050					11 717	<b>11 717</b>	31 767
Municipal Infrastructure	3 508					76	<b>76</b>	3 584
Financing	4 900							4 900
Departmental receipts	13							13
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	13							13
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	76 374				855	11 793	<b>12 648</b>	89 022

Table 12.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	100				86	86	186
<i>City of Cape Town RSCL</i>					36	36	36
<i>Households</i>	100				50	50	150
2. Local Governance	17 067	11 706			34	11 740	28 807
<i>Municipalities</i>	16 867	11 706				11 706	28 573
<i>City of Cape Town RSCL</i>					34	34	34
<i>Life-saving SA</i>	200						200
3. Development and Planning					10	10	10
<i>City of Cape Town RSCL</i>					10	10	10
<b>Total</b>	17 167	11 706			130	11 836	29 003

Table 12.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
2. Local Governance	23 558	11 793				11 793	35 351
<i>LG capacity building fund</i>	20 050	11 717				11 717	31 767
<i>Municipal infrastructure</i>	3 508	76				76	3 584
<b>Total</b>	23 558	11 793				11 793	35 351

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the MEC	3 469				855	855	4 324
2. Corporate services	16 942				( 800)	( 800)	16 142
<b>Total</b>	20 411				55	55	20 466

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	19 013				( 31)	( 31)	18 982
Compensation of employees	13 370				19	19	13 389
Goods and services	5 643				( 50)	( 50)	5 593
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	100				86	86	186
Provinces and municipalities					36	36	36
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	100				50	50	150
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 298						1 298
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 298						1 298
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	20 411				55	55	20 466



Table 12.7.2: Local governance

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Municipal administration	5 972						5 972
2. Municipal finance	19 216	11 706				11 706	30 922
3. Municipal infrastructure	13 624	87				87	13 711
4. Disaster management	9 877						9 877
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>11 793</b>				<b>11 793</b>	<b>60 482</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	26 592	87			( 34)	53	26 645
Compensation of employees	11 728				( 34)	( 34)	11 694
Goods and services	14 864	87				87	14 951
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	17 067	11 706			34	11 740	28 807
Provinces and municipalities	16 867	11 706			34	11 740	28 607
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	200						200
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	5 030						5 030
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 030						5 030
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>48 689</b>	<b>11 793</b>				<b>11 793</b>	<b>60 482</b>

Table 12.7.3: Development and planning

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1. Integrated development and planning	7 274				800	800	8 074
<b>Total</b>	7 274				800	800	8 074

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	7 244				790	790	8 034
Compensation of employees	4 001				( 1 010)	( 1 010)	2 991
Goods and services	3 243				1 800	1 800	5 043
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					10	10	10
Provinces and municipalities					10	10	10
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	30						30
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	30						30
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	7 274				800	800	8 074

# Vote 13

## Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	<b>Main appropriation</b>	<b>Adjusted appropriation</b>	<b>Decrease</b>	<b>Increase</b>
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	<b>R 118 328 000</b>	<b>R 126 536 000</b>		<b>R 8 208 000</b>
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism			

### Aim

The department is committed to drive key economic sectors that will grow the economy in a manner that will create employment opportunities for entrants into the labour market and ensure that they reduce the number of people dependent on social welfare. The department aims to grow and transform the economy through strategic micro economic interventions and to ensure that equity outcomes intended through *iKapa elihlumayo* are achieved.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

There are no changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	11 297				(2 382)	8 915	
2. Enterprise development	71 305	100			10 390	81 795	
3. Tourism	31 301	100			100	31 401	
4. <i>iKapa elihlumayo</i>	4 425					4 425	
<b>Total</b>	<b>118 328</b>	<b>200</b>			<b>8 008</b>	<b>126 536</b>	

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	68 851				( 19 800)	( 19 800)	49 051
Compensation of employees	24 478				1 102	1 102	25 580
Goods and services	44 373				( 20 902)	( 20 902)	23 471
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	49 072	200			27 808	28 008	77 080
Provinces and municipalities	2 550						2 550
Departmental agencies and accounts	40 032				26 950	26 950	66 982
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	6 490	200			858	1 058	7 548
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	405						405
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	405						405
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	118 328	200			8 008	8 208	126 536

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R200 000

#### Programme 2: Enterprise development

R100 000 will be transferred to the South Cape Business Centre to assist the department in providing SMME's development in the Southern Cape region to ensure that small, medium and micro enterprises are effectively assisted.

#### Programme 3: Tourism

R100 000 will be transferred to the South Cape Business Centre to assist the department in the development of new tourism enterprises through the provision of tourism entrepreneurship workshops to small and developing tourism entrepreneurs in the South Cape region.

## Virement

**Table 13.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

---

### Other adjustments - R8 008 000

#### Shifting of funds between votes

##### Programme 1: Administration

R2 382 000 transferred to Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to fund the ministerial portfolio shift from Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism after the April 2004 National and Provincial elections. The ministry responsible for Vote 13: Economic Development and Tourism is housed in Vote 3: Provincial Treasury.

##### Programme 2: Enterprise development

R1 067 000 shifted from Vote 1: Provincial Administration to increase transfer payments to Western Cape Investment and Trade Promotion Agency (Wesgro) for the sustainment of jobs in the clothing industry.

R4 706 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury to increase transfer payments to Wesgro for the sustainment of jobs in the clothing industry.

R2 500 000 shifted from Vote 11: Agriculture to increase transfer payments to Wesgro for the sustainment of jobs in the clothing industry.

R1 727 000 shifted from Vote 8: Housing to increase transfer payments to Wesgro for the sustainment of jobs in the clothing industry.

#### Shifting of funds within a vote

##### Programme 2: Enterprise development

R15 000 000 allocated under Goods and services in sub-programme 2.2: Industry development shifted to transfers and subsidies in sub-programme 2.4: Wesgro for assisting in the development of the Film studio.

R200 000 shifted from Non-profit institutions under sub-programme 2.2: Industry development to Departmental agencies under sub-programme 2.4: Wesgro due to a change in the beneficiary name from the Cape Chamber of Commerce to Wesgro. Wesgro is better suited to deliver on the creation of an export development programme than the Western Cape Chamber of Commerce.

R250 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 2.3: Economic development co-ordination to Transfers and subsidies under the same sub-programme for the Mbekweni-Paarl Job Creation Project.

R150 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 2.3: Economic development co-ordination to Transfers and subsidies under the same sub-programme to fund the Afrique du Sud Bidonvilles Job Creation Project.

R150 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 2.3: Economic development co-ordination to Transfers and subsidies under the same sub-programme for the Rawsonville Job Creation Project.

R1 700 000 shifted from Goods and services in programme 2: Enterprise development sub-programme 2.3: Economic development co-ordination to Compensation of employees in programme 2: Enterprise development sub-programme 2.1: Business regulation.

R1 100 000 shifted from Goods and services in programme 2: Enterprise development sub-programme 2.3: Economic development co-ordination to Compensation of employees in the same sub-programme.

#### Programme 4: *iKapa elihlumayo*

R600 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Transfers and subsidies under the same sub-programme for the Cape Fashion Festival.

R250 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* shifted to Transfers and subsidies under the same sub-programme for the Cape Film Commission's Development Fund.

R200 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions under the same sub-programme for the establishment of a Tooling Training Centre in the Province.

R200 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions under the same sub-programme for the National SMME Fishing Forum.

R178 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions under the same sub-programme for the Cape Town Peace Plan.

R150 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions under the same sub-programme for the Cape Africa Platform.

R180 000 shifted from Goods and services under sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions under the same sub-programme for the Cape Craft and Design Institute.

R500 000 shifted from Goods and services in sub-programme 4.1: *iKapa elihlumayo* to Non-profit institutions in the same sub-programme for a capital investment programme of Wesgro that can bring approximately R150 million in capital investments to the Province and create 300 jobs directly and approximately 250 jobs indirectly over a five year period.

#### Self-financing expenditure/Revenue retention

##### Programme 2: Enterprise development

R390 000 retained from the over collection of revenue in the 2003/04 financial year to be utilised to augment the FASfacts project in the Boland region. The FASfacts project is an awareness campaign warning citizens and school going children of the dangers of the consumption of alcohol during pregnancy. Funds will be utilised in sub-programme 2.1: Business regulation.

#### Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	8 915	4 180	46.89	4 735	53.11
2. Enterprise development	81 795	14 121	17.26	67 674	82.74
3. Tourism	31 401	8 697	27.70	22 704	72.30
4. <i>iKapa elihlumayo</i>	4 425	190	4.29	4 235	95.71
<b>Total</b>	<b>126 536</b>	<b>27 188</b>	<b>21.49</b>	<b>99 348</b>	<b>78.51</b>

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	49 051	15 762	32.13	33 997	69.31
Compensation of employees	25 580	10 048	39.28	12 732	49.77
Goods and services	23 471	5 714	24.34	21 265	90.60
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	77 080	11 226	14.56	65 146	84.52
Provinces and municipalities	2 550	126	4.94	2 424	95.06
Departmental agencies and accounts	66 982	9 032	13.48	57 950	86.52
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	7 548	2 068	27.40	4 772	63.22
Households					
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	405	200	49.38	205	50.62
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	405	200	49.38	205	50.62
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets					
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	126 536	27 188	21.49	99 348	78.51

**Table 13.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share) R'000	Conditional grants R'000	2004/05 Provincial own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Provincial financing R'000		
Equitable share	114 648				7 618		7 618	122 266
Conditional grants								
Financing						590	590	590
Departmental receipts	3 680							3 680
Tax receipts	3 420							3 420
Non-tax receipts	260							260
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>118 328</b>				<b>7 618</b>	<b>590</b>	<b>8 208</b>	<b>126 536</b>



Table 13.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	20					20	
<i>City of Cape Town: RSC levies</i>	20					20	
2. Enterprise development	25 811	100			25 550	51 461	
<i>Western Cape Manufacturing Advisory Centres (CAPEMAC)</i>	1 600					1 600	
<i>Library Business Corners</i>	200					200	
<i>University of Stellenbosch</i>	200					200	
<i>Casidra</i>	9 000				700	9 700	
<i>Open for Business</i>	1 200				( 1 200)	( 1 200)	
<i>The Business Place ekapa</i>					1 200	1 200	
<i>City of Cape Town: RSC levies</i>	11					11	
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 100					1 100	
<i>Unspecified Projects</i>	1 300				( 700)	600	
<i>Wesgro/Legal Successor</i>	6 000					6 000	
<i>Cape Chamber of commerce</i>	200				( 200)	( 200)	
<i>Council for Scientific and industrial research</i>	5 000					5 000	
<i>Wesgro/Legal Successor</i>					200	200	
<i>Wesgro: Contribution to Film Studio Construction</i>					15 000	15 000	
<i>Wesgro: Novel Denim Holdings Ltd</i>					10 000	10 000	
<i>CSIR: Mbekweni-Paarl Job Creation Project</i>					250	250	
<i>CSIR: Afrique du Sud Job Creation Project</i>					150	150	
<i>CSIR: Rawsonville Job Creation Project</i>					150	150	
<i>South Cape Business Centre</i>		100				100	

Table 13.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
3. Tourism	23 641	100				100	23 341
<i>Tourism Promotion Agency (Western Cape Tourism Showcase)</i>	130						130
<i>Tourism Promotion Agency (Entrepreneurship Programmes)</i>	140						140
<i>City of Cape Town</i>	200						200
<i>SANPARKS</i>	250						250
<i>Cape Craft and Design Institute</i>	250						250
<i>Tourism Promotion Agency (school competitions)</i>	100						100
<i>South African Tourism Services Association (SATSA)</i>	270						270
<i>Cape Technikon (Bursary fund)</i>	100						100
<i>Cape Technikon (Tourism business conference)</i>	50						50
<i>City of Cape Town: RSC</i>	9						9
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 710				(500)v		1 210
<i>West Coast Business Development</i>					100 v		100
<i>Entrepreneur and project funding in tourism</i>	400						400
<i>Western Cape Tourism Board/ Legal Successor</i>	20 032						20 032
<i>South Cape Business Centre</i>		100				100	100
4. iKapa elihlumayo					2 258	2 258	2 258
<i>South African Labour Research Institute: Fashion Festival</i>					600	600	600
<i>Tooling Association of South Africa: Tooling Training Centre Project</i>					200	200	200
<i>Wesgro: Herdmans Capital Investment Project</i>					500	500	500
<i>Cape Film Commission Development Fund</i>					250	250	250
<i>National SMME Fishing Forum</i>					200	200	200
<i>Cape Town Peace Plan</i>					178	178	178
<i>Cape Africa Platform</i>					150	150	150
<i>Cape Craft and Design Institute</i>					180	180	180
<b>Total</b>	49 472	200			27 808	28 008	77 080

**Table 13.6: Summary of conditional grants**

Programme	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R000	R'000	R'000	
None							
<b>Total</b>							

Table 13.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Minister of Tourism	2 849				( 2 382)	( 2 382)	467
2. Corporate services	8 448						8 448
<b>Total</b>	11 297				( 2 382)	( 2 382)	8 915

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	11 195				( 2 382)	( 2 382)	8 813
Compensation of employees	9 158				( 1 698)	( 1 698)	7 460
Goods and services	2 037				( 684)	( 684)	1 353
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	20						20
Provinces and municipalities	20						20
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions							
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	82						82
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	82						82
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	11 297				( 2 382)	( 2 382)	8 915

Table 13.7.2: Enterprise development

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Business regulation	6 635				2 090	2 090	8 725
2. Industry development	29 707				( 15 200)	( 15 200)	14 507
3. Economic development co-ordination	28 963	100			8 300	8 400	37 363
4. Wesgro/legal successor	6 000				15 200	15 200	21 200
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 305</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>10 390</b>	<b>10 490</b>	<b>81 795</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	45 311				( 15 160)	( 15 160)	30 151
Compensation of employees	11 007				2 800	2 800	13 807
Goods and services	34 304				( 17 960)	( 17 960)	16 344
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 811	100			25 550	25 650	51 461
Provinces and municipalities	1 111						1 111
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000				26 450	26 450	46 450
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	4 700	100			( 900)	( 800)	3 900
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	183						183
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	183						183
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>71 305</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>10 390</b>	<b>10 490</b>	<b>81 795</b>

Table 13.7.3: Tourism

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Tourism development	8 164	100			100	8 264	
2. Tourism regulation	3 105					3 105	
3. Western Cape Tourism Board/legal successor	20 032					20 032	
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 301</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>100</b>	<b>31 401</b>	

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	7 920					7 920	
Compensation of employees	4 313					4 313	
Goods and services	3 607					3 607	
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	23 241	100			100	23 341	
Provinces and municipalities	1 419					1 419	
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 032					20 032	
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 790	100			100	1 890	
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	140					140	
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	140					140	
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 301</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>100</b>	<b>31 401</b>	

Table 13.7.4: Urban renewal and human settlement redevelopment

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
1. <i>iKapa elihlumayo</i>	4 425						4 425	
<b>Total</b>	4 425						4 425	
Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000			
<b>Current payments</b>	4 425				( 2 258)	( 2 258)	2 167	
Compensation of employees								
Goods and services	4 425				( 2 258)	( 2 258)	2 167	
Interest and rent on land								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities								
Unauthorised expenditure								
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>					2 258	2 258	2 258	
Provinces and municipalities								
Departmental agencies and accounts					500	500	500	
Universities and technikons								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Non-profit institutions					1 758	1 758	1 758	
Households								
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment								
Cultivated assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
<b>Total</b>	4 425						4 425	

# Vote 14

## Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
<b>Amount to be appropriated</b>	R 155 339 000	R 156 239 000		R 900 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs, Sport and Recreation			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

### Aim

To promote and transform sport and culture for the benefit, well-being and unification of the people we serve.

### Changes to programme purposes and measurable objectives

#### Programme 1: Administration

##### Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate services

Changed purpose:

This programme includes financial assistance to non-profit institutions for the promotion of sport and cultural tourism. The programme description has been amended accordingly on the schedules attached to the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2004.

### Adjusted Budget 2004

**Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification**

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R000		
1. Administration	21 930	80			100	180	22 110
2. Cultural affairs	49 395	650				650	50 045
3. Library and information services	56 535	70				70	56 605
4. Sport and recreation	27 479	100			( 100)		27 479
<b>Total</b>	155 339	900				900	156 239



Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000	Total additional appropriation	
						R'000	
<b>Current payments</b>	128 076				(5 212)	(5 212)	122 864
Compensation of employees	68 638				(600)	(600)	68 038
Goods and services	59 438				(4 612)	(4 612)	54 826
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	25 173	900			5 212	6 112	31 285
Provinces and municipalities	3 278	70			112	182	3 460
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 472						9 472
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	12 423	830			5 100	5 930	18 353
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 090						2 090
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	2 090						2 090
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	155 339	900				900	156 239

## Details of adjustments to Budget 2004

### Roll-overs - R900 000

#### Programme 1: Administration

R80 000 for financial assistance towards the 2004 Rittelfees. The funds originate from a saving realised in the provision for the City of Cape Town festival.

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

R650 000 for replacement of the roof and maintenance to Joseph Stone Theatre. The funds originate from savings identified under Compensation of employees in sub-programme 4: School sport due to funded vacancies not being filled.

#### Programme 3: Library and Information Services

R70 000 as a transfer payment for the library subsidy (capital) to Breede Valley Municipality. The funds originate from a saving realised on the transfer to Theewaterskloof Municipality.

#### Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

R100 000 for upgrading of school sport facilities at the previously disadvantaged schools. The funds were unutilised due to delays experienced with the finalisation of agreements between certain schools and the department.

## Virement

**Table 14.2: Virement**

From programme	Amount R'000	To programme	Amount R'000
----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

None

### Other adjustments

Shifting of R100 000 from programme 4: Sports and recreation due to funded vacancies not being filled, to programme 1: Administration to host the Oudtshoorn International Youth Festival.

### Funds shifted within a programme

#### Programme 1: Administration

Shifting of R24 000 within programme 1: Administration from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies for RSC levies which were incorrectly classified.

#### Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Shifting of R4 500 000 within sub-programme 2: Arts and culture from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies for the Nobel Peace Square Project. Re-classification between economic classification items.

Shifting of R500 000 from Compensation of employees under sub-programme 3: Museum and heritage resource services to transfers and subsidies under sub-programme 2: Arts and culture for the Nobel Peace Square Project.

Shifting of R41 000 within programme 2: Cultural affairs from Goods and Services to Transfers and subsidies for RSC levies which were incorrectly classified.

#### Programme 3: Library and information services

Shifting of R34 000 within programme 3: Library and information services from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies for RSC levies which were incorrectly classified.

#### Programme 4: Sport and recreation

Shifting of R13 000 within programme 4: Sport and recreation from Goods and Services to Transfers and subsidies for RSC levies which were incorrectly classified.

## Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

**Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections**

Programme	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
1. Administration	22 110	10 357	46.84	11 653	52.70
2. Cultural affairs	50 045	22 953	45.86	25 092	50.14
3. Library and information	56 605	24 494	43.27	31 111	54.96
4. Sport and recreation	27 479	8 866	32.26	18 713	68.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>156 239</b>	<b>66 670</b>	<b>42.67</b>	<b>86 569</b>	<b>55.41</b>

Economic classification	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April - September 2004		Projected payments October - March 2005	
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget
<b>Current payments</b>	122 864	52 535	42.76	69 449	56.53
Compensation of employees	68 038	27 976	41.12	39 678	58.32
Goods and services	54 826	24 559	44.79	29 771	54.30
Interest and rent on land					
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities					
Unauthorised expenditure					
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	31 285	13 089	41.84	16 068	51.36
Provinces and municipalities	3 460	76	2.20	3 348	96.76
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 472	9 133	96.42	339	3.58
Universities and technikons					
Public corporations and private enterprises					
Foreign governments and international organisations					
Non-profit institutions	18 353	3 872	21.10	12 381	67.46
Households		8			
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	2 090	1 046	50.05	1 052	50.33
Buildings and other fixed structures					
Machinery and equipment	2 090	1 038	49.67	1 052	50.33
Cultivated assets					
Software and other intangible assets		8			
Land and subsoil assets					
<b>Total</b>	156 239	66 670	42.67	86 569	55.41

#### Saving

A saving of R3 000 000 will be realised with the intention to re-allocate it in 2005/06 in accordance with the Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2005 - 2008.

**Table 14.4: Summary of receipts** (only reflecting amounts utilised in the Adjustments Estimates)

Receipts	Budget 2004 R'000	Additional appropriation					Total R'000	Adjusted Budget R'000
		National financing (equitable share)	Conditional grants	2004/05 Provincial own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Provincial financing		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Equitable share	153 710						153 710	
Conditional grants	1 000						1 000	
Mass Participation	1 000						1 000	
Financing					900	900	900	
Departmental receipts	629						629	
Tax receipts								
Non-tax receipts	629						629	
Transfers received								
Sale of capital assets								
Financial transactions								
<b>Total receipts</b>	155 339					900	156 239	

Table 14.5: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Administration	1 550	80			124	204	1 754
<i>Sport and cultural organisations</i>	1 550	80				80	1 630
<i>Youth festival</i>					100	100	100
<i>RSC Levies</i>					24	24	24
2. Cultural affairs	10 883	650			5 041	5 691	16 574
<i>Western Cape cultural commission</i>	7 920						7 920
<i>Western Cape language committee</i>	602						602
<i>Assistance to cultural organisations</i>	111						111
<i>Provincial-aided museums</i>	1 265						1 265
<i>Local museums</i>	35						35
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	950						950
<i>V&amp;A Waterfront (Nobel Peace prize)</i>					5 000	5 000	5 000
<i>Joseph Stone Theatre Fund</i>		650				650	650
<i>RSC Levies</i>					41	41	41
3. Library and information services	1 550	70			34	104	1 654
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 540	70				70	1 610
<i>RSC Levies</i>					34	34	34
<i>Huis der Nederlanden</i>	10						10
4. Sport and recreation	11 190	100			13	113	11 303
<i>Sport Associations</i>	2 589						2 589
<i>Recreational Associations</i>	50						50
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 738						1 738
<i>Governing bodies of public schools</i>	1 813	100				100	1 913
<i>Governing bodies of school sport associations</i>	2 000						2 000
<i>RSC Levies</i>					13	13	13
<i>Western Cape Sports Academy (Stepping Stones Scheme)</i>	3 000						3 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>25 173</b>	<b>900</b>			<b>5 212</b>	<b>6 112</b>	<b>31 285</b>

Table 14.6: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
4. Sport and recreation	1 000						1 000
<i>Mass participation</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Name of conditional grant</i>							
<b>Total</b>	1 000						1 000

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Cultural affairs, sport and recreation	2 852						2 852
2. Corporate services	19 078	80			100	180	19 258
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 930</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>100</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>22 110</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	19 106				( 24)	( 24)	19 082
Compensation of employees	14 852						14 852
Goods and services	4 254				( 24)	( 24)	4 230
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 550	80			124	204	1 754
Provinces and municipalities					24	24	24
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 550	80			100	180	1 730
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	1 274						1 274
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 274						1 274
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>21 930</b>	<b>80</b>			<b>100</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>22 110</b>

Table 14.7.2: Cultural affairs

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	2 167						2 167
2. Arts and culture	20 044	650			500	1 150	21 194
3. Museum and heritage resource services	25 498				( 500)	( 500)	24 998
4. Language services	1 686						1 686
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 395</b>	<b>650</b>				<b>650</b>	<b>50 045</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	38 182				( 5 041)	( 5 041)	33 141
Compensation of employees	28 293				( 500)	( 500)	27 793
Goods and services	9 889				( 4 541)	( 4 541)	5 348
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	10 883	650			5 041	5 691	16 574
Provinces and municipalities					41	41	41
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 472						9 472
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	1 411	650			5 000	5 650	7 061
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	330						330
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	330						330
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>49 395</b>	<b>650</b>				<b>650</b>	<b>50 045</b>



Table 14.7.3: Library and information services

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	644						644
2. Library services	54 381	70				70	54 451
3. Archive services	1 510						1 510
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 535</b>	<b>70</b>				<b>70</b>	<b>56 605</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	54 633				( 34)	( 34)	54 599
Compensation of employees	17 038						17 038
Goods and services	37 595				( 34)	( 34)	37 561
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	1 550	70			34	104	1 654
Provinces and municipalities	1 540	70			34	104	1 644
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	10						10
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	352						352
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	352						352
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>56 535</b>	<b>70</b>				<b>70</b>	<b>56 605</b>

Table 14.7.4: Sport and recreation

Sub-programme	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
1. Management	1 050						1 050
2. Sport	12 134						12 134
3. Recreation	2 000						2 000
4. School sport	12 295	100			( 100)		12 295
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 479</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>( 100)</b>		<b>27 479</b>

  

Economic classification	Main appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R000		
<b>Current payments</b>	16 155				( 113)	( 113)	16 042
Compensation of employees	8 455				( 100)	( 100)	8 355
Goods and services	7 700				( 13)	( 13)	7 687
Interest and rent on land							
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities							
Unauthorised expenditure							
<b>Transfers and subsidies to</b>	11 190	100			13	113	11 303
Provinces and municipalities	1 738				13	13	1 751
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Universities and technikons							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Non-profit institutions	9 452	100				100	9 552
Households							
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	134						134
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	134						134
Cultivated assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
<b>Total</b>	<b>27 479</b>	<b>100</b>			<b>( 100)</b>		<b>27 479</b>